Deborah Deitsch-Perez State Bar No. 24036072 Michael P. Aigen State Bar No. 24012196 STINSON LLP 3102 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 777 Dallas, Texas 75219 (214) 560-2201 telephone (214) 560-2203 facsimile

Attorneys for Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. and HCRE Partners, LLC

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS DALLAS DIVISION

| DALLAS DI | VISION | |
|--|--------|--------------------------------|
| In re: | § | Case No. 19-34054-SGJ-11 |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. | | Chapter 11 |
| Debtor. | § § | |
| | § | |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. | · _ | |
| DI • | § | |
| Plaintiff. | § 2 | |
| V | § § | |
| V. | 8 § | Adversary No.: 21-03006-sgj |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT | § | 114 (cisary 1100, 21 00000 sg) |
| SERVICES, INC., JAMES DONDERO, | § | |
| NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY | § | |
| INVESTMENT TRUST, | § | |
| | § | |
| Defendants. | § | |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. | . § | |
| , | § | |
| Plaintiff. | § | |
| | § | |
| v. | § | |
| HODE DADENEDO LA CALA NEVENDANTE | § | Adversary No.: 21-03007-sgj |
| HCRE PARTNERS, LLC (n/k/a NEXPOINT | § | |
| REAL ESTATE PARTNERS, LLC), JAMES DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND | § 8 | |
| DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST | § § | |
| DUGADOT INVESTMENT INUST | 8 § | |
| Defendants. | 8 8 | |
| — | e e | |

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC. AND HCRE PARTNERS, LLC'S REPLY IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO EXTEND EXPERT DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY DEADLINES

TO THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN, U.S. BANKRUPTCY JUDGE:

COMES NOW, Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. ("<u>HCMS</u>") and HCRE Partners, LLC ("<u>HCRE</u>"), Defendants in the above styled and numbered Adversary Proceedings initiated by Highland Capital Management, L.P. as Plaintiff (the "<u>Debtor</u>"), and files this, their *Reply in Support of Defendants' Motion to Extend Expert Disclosure and Discovery Deadlines* and respectfully show as follows:

I. <u>REPLY POINTS</u>

The Court Should Allow HCRE And HCMS To Designate A Shared Services Expert Because, Contrary To Debtor's Assertion, They Do Have A Shared Services Agreement With The Debtor.¹

- 1. The Debtor argues that even if NexPoint were allowed an extension of time to add a shared services expert, HCRE and HCMS should not be afforded the same extension of time because they were not a party to the Shared Services Agreement between NexPoint and the Debtor and because they were not a party to any shared services agreement with the Debtor. While the Debtor is correct that HCRE and HCMS were not a party to the Shared Services Agreement between NexPoint and the Debtor, HCRE and HCMS did have their own shared services agreements with the Debtor.
- 2. As Mr. Dondero testified, while there was no written agreement between either HCMS or HCRE, on the one hand, and the Debtor, on the other hand, relating to services that the Debtor was to supply to either party, the services that the Debtor provided to HCMS and HCRE

¹ HCRE and HCMS join the applicable arguments NexPoint makes as to why their request to add an expert now is warranted and not prejudicial to the Debtor.

were essentially the same services that the Debtor provided to NexPoint.² As with NexPoint, there was a long history of the Debtor providing services to HCMS and HCRE. The Debtor provided HCMS and HCRE with these services pursuant to an oral agreement.³ As Mr. Pully will testify to, this is common in the industry. Under that oral agreement, the Debtor was responsible for making payments of principal and interest on the HCMS notes and the HCRE notes, which had previously been made in 2017, 2018, and 2019, and HCMS and HCRE relied on the Debtor to provide these services because HCMS and HCRE, like NexPoint, did not have employees or infrastructure to run its business without the services provided by the Debtor.⁴

3. When asked about whether the Debtor had a services agreement with HCMS, Mr. Dondero replied as follows during his deposition:

My answer would be the advisors like NexPoint and HFAM that had to have by law and regulatory statute have to have formal sub advisors and shared services agreements had formal shared services agreement. Entities that didn't need to have formal written shared services agreements were often serviced similarly or -- or exactly the same as those entities, but without a written agreement, but with a verbal shared services agreement providing, again, all the same similar services, and the entities that didn't have a written shared services agreement weren't getting shared services or support from any other entities other than Highland doing the same thing for them that it did for the mutual funds.⁵

4. Mr. Dondero had a similar response with regard to there being an oral agreement for the Plaintiff to provide services to HCRE.⁶ Notably, the Debtor has not even attempted to provide any evidence or testimony indicating that there was no services agreement between these parties. And even if there was no oral agreement, there is certainly evidence of an implied

² James Dondero Deposition, Volume 2, dated October 29, 2021, at 335:19-336:13, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit 1 to the Declaration of Michael P. Aigen, dated December 8, 2021 ("Aigen Decl.").

 $^{^3}$ Id.

⁴ *Id.* at 371:5-9. While HCRE and HCMS did not pay cash for these services, HCRE and HCMS provided value to HCM by creating track records that HCM could point to in order to raise money for similar services it would market for which it receive compensation. *Id.* at 338:11-339:18.

⁵ *Id.* at 335:19-336:13.

⁶ *Id.* at 381:10-23.

agreement for the Debtor to provide services to HCRE and HCMS based on the actions and conduct of the parties, including the fact that the Debtor previously made these loan payments on behalf of these entities.⁷ Therefore, because the Debtor is simply incorrect about there being no services agreement between HCRE and HCMS, on one hand, and the Debtor, on the other, HCRE and HCMS should be permitted an extension of time to designate Mr. Pully as a shared services expert.

II. PRAYER

WHEREFORE, PREMISES CONSIDERED, Defendants Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. and HCRE Partners, LLC respectfully request this Court enter an order (i) granting Defendants' Motion to Extend Expert Disclosure and Discovery Deadlines; (ii) modifying the Scheduling Order to extend the deadline to designate experts and serve expert reports through December 13, 2021; (iii) modifying the Scheduling Order accordingly for the potential designation of rebuttal experts and service of rebuttal expert reports, and extending expert discovery; and (iv) granting Defendants such other and further relief as may be proper.

⁷ An implied in fact contract arises from the actions and conduct of the parties. *See Haws & Garrett Gen. Contractors, Inc. v. Gorbett Bros. Welding Co.*, 480 S.W.2d 607, 609 (Tex. 1972); *Notley v. Sterling Bank*, No. 05–07–00891–CV, 2008 WL 4952835, at *3 (Tex. App.-Dallas Nov. 21, 2008, no pet.).

Dated: December 8, 2021 Respectfully submitted,

STINSON LLP

/s/ Deborah Deitsch-Perez
Deborah Deitsch-Perez
Texas State Bar No. 24036072
Michael P. Aigen
Texas State Bar No. 24012196
3102 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 777
Dallas, Texas 75219-4259

Telephone: (214) 560-2201 Telecopier: (214) 560-2203

Email: deborah.deitschperez@stinson.com Email: michael.aigen@stinson.com

ATTORNEYS FOR DEFENDANTS HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC. AND HCRE PARTNERS, LLC

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on December 8, 2021, a true and correct copy of the foregoing document was served via the Court's CM/ECF system on all parties who are registered to receive notices in this case.

/s/ Deborah Deitsch-Perez
Deborah Deitsch-Perez

Deborah Deitsch-Perez State Bar No. 24036072 Michael P. Aigen State Bar No. 24012196 STINSON LLP 3102 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 777 Dallas, Texas 75219 (214) 560-2201 telephone (214) 560-2203 facsimile

Attorneys for Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. and HCRE Partners, LLC

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS DALLAS DIVISION

| DALLAS DIVISION | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|--|
| In re: | § | Case No. 19-34054-SGJ-11 | |
| | § | | |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | , § | Chapter 11 | |
| | § | | |
| Debtor. | § | | |
| | § | | |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | , § | | |
| | § | | |
| Plaintiff. | § | | |
| | § | | |
| v. | § | | |
| | § | Adversary No.: 21-03006-sgj | |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT | § | | |
| SERVICES, INC., JAMES DONDERO, | § | | |
| NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY | § | | |
| INVESTMENT TRUST, | § | | |
| | § | | |
| Defendants. | § | | |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | 8 | | |
| | , | | |
| Plaintiff. | \$ § | | |
| | § | | |
| v. | § | | |
| • | § | Adversary No.: 21-03007-sgj | |
| HCRE PARTNERS, LLC (n/k/a NEXPOINT | § | indiversary from 21 octoor agg | |
| REAL ESTATE PARTNERS, LLC), JAMES | § | | |
| DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND | § | | |
| DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST | § | | |
| | § | | |
| Defendants. | § | | |
| | | | |

DECLARATION OF MICHAEL P. AIGEN IN SUPPORT OF MOTION TO EXTEND EXPERT DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY DEADLINES

I, Michael P. Aigen, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746(a), under penalty of perjury, declare as

follows:

1. I am a member of the law firm of Stinson LLP, counsel to Highland Capital

Management Services, Inc. ("HCMS") and HCRE Partners, LLC ("HCRE"), and I submit this

Declaration in support of the Motion to Extend Expert Disclosure and Discovery Deadlines, filed

on October 29, 2021. I submit this Declaration based on my personal knowledge and review of

the documents listed below.

2. Attached as **Exhibit 1** is a true and correct copy of excerpts of the Transcript of the

October 29, 2021 Remote Videotaped Deposition of James Dondero, Volume 2, at 335:19-336:13,

338:11-339:18, 371:5-9, and 381:10-23.

Dated: December 8, 2021.

/s/ Michael P. Aigen

Michael P. Aigen

Exhibit 1

| | | ge 283 | |
|----|---|--------|--|
| 1 | DONDERO - 10/29/21 | | |
| 2 | IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT | | |
| 3 | FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS DALLAS DIVISION | | |
| 4 | IN RE: | | |
| 5 | Chapter 11 | | |
| 6 | HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., CASE NO. | | |
| 7 | 19-34054-SGI11 | | |
| 8 | Debtor. | | |
| 9 | HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | | |
| | Plaintiff, | | |
| 10 | vs. Adversary Proceeding No. | | |
| 11 | JAMES D. DONDERO, 21-03003-sgi | | |
| 12 | Defendant. | | |
| 13 | | | |
| 14 | REMOTE VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF | | |
| 15 | JAMES DONDERO - VOLUME 2 | | |
| 16 | October 29, 2021 | | |
| 17 | | | |
| 18 | | | |
| 19 | | | |
| 20 | | | |
| 21 | | | |
| 22 | | | |
| 23 | | | |
| 24 | Penorted by: Sugar C Klinger DMD CDD CCD | | |
| | Reported by: Susan S. Klinger, RMR-CRR, CSR | | |
| 25 | 5 Job No. 201874 | | |
| 1 | | | |

| 1 | DONDERO - 10/29/21 | Page 284 |
|----|---|----------|
| 2 | | |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | October 29, 2021 | |
| 5 | 10:21 a.m. | |
| 6 | | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | Remote Deposition of JAMES DONDERO, held | |
| 10 | before Susan S. Klinger, a Registered Merit | |
| 11 | Reporter and Certified Realtime Reporter of the | |
| 12 | State of Texas. | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| | | |

```
Page 285
 1
                     DONDERO - 10/29/21
 2.
     APPEARANCES:
 3
     (All appearances via Zoom.)
     Attorneys for the Reorganized Highland Capital
 4
 5
     Management:
 6
          John Morris, Esq.
 7
          Hayley Winograd, Esq.
          Gregory Demo, Esq.
 8
 9
          PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES
10
          780 Third Avenue
          New York, New York 10017
11
12
13
     Attorneys for NexPoint Advisors, LP and
     Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors,
14
15
     L.P.:
16
          Davor Rukavina, Esq.
17
          Thomas Berghman, Esq.
18
          MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR
19
          500 North Akard Street
20
          Dallas, Texas 75201
21
22
23
24
25
```

Page 335

- DONDERO 10/29/21 1
- 2 complete answer regarding a myriad of ways
- you've asked me kind of the same structural 3
- questions. 4
- 5 I am, and just to be clear, I'm Ο.
- 6 asking kind of the same structural questions
- 7 with respect to each of the entities at issue.
- I think you picked up on that. I hope you 8
- 9 don't think I'm being repetitive.
- 10 You mentioned Frank and his group in
- 11 the context of HCMS. Did I hear that
- 12 correctly?
- 13 Α. Yes.
- 14 Q. Okay. HCMS did not have a shared
- 15 services agreement with Highland; correct?
- 16 MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: You mean a
- 17 written shared services agreement, John?
- 18 Do you understand the question, sir? Q.
- 19 My answer would be the Α. Yeah.
- 20 advisors like NexPoint and HFAM that had to
- 21 have by law and regulatory statute have to have
- 22 formal sub advisors and shared services
- 23 agreements had formal shared services
- 24 agreement.
- 25 Entities that didn't need to have

Page 336

1 DONDERO - 10/29/21

- 2 formal written shared services agreements were
- 3 often serviced similarly or -- or exactly the
- 4 same as those entities, but without a written
- 5 agreement, but with a verbal shared services
- 6 agreement providing, again, all the same
- 7 similar services.
- 8 And the entities that didn't have a
- 9 written shared services agreement weren't
- 10 getting shared services or support from any
- 11 other entities other than Highland doing the
- 12 same thing for them that it did for the mutual
- 13 funds.
- 14 Q. Okay. Can you tell me who entered
- into an oral shared services agreement between
- 16 Highland and HCMS?
- 17 A. Boy, I can imagine way back in the
- 18 day it would have been myself and Frank, but he
- 19 and his group understood and knew that they
- 20 were doing it for all the new entities that
- 21 came along, and I can't imagine it was even
- 22 talked about much over the years.
- 23 Q. Did -- did HCMFA and NexPoint pay
- 24 money to Highland under the shared services
- 25 agreement until let's just say late 2020?

Page 338 1 DONDERO - 10/29/21 2. the Highland entity. 3 And then -- and they prepared statements or did work for services, Frank and 4 5 his group would have passed through those costs 6 and expected services and/or Dugaboy or any of the other entities to pay for direct 7 out-of-pocket costs. But it wouldn't have paid 8 9 a supplemental fee or profit or anything to 10 Highland. Okay. To the best of your 11 Ο. recollection, during the time that you were 12 13 president of Highland, did Highland ever 14 receive anything of value from HCMS on account 15 of services other than the reimbursement of 16 out-of-pocket expenses? 17 Yeah, I'm going to go back to my comment in terms of building track record. And 18 I would use -- yeah, we had done it several 19 20 times in the past and it had worked effectively. And that is -- you know, yeah, I 21 22 mean, the -- the track record in CLO paper was 23 what was used to track -- (inaudible) -- as an 24 investor.

And so, you know, to the extent that

25

Page 339

1 DONDERO - 10/29/21

- 2 the DAF wasn't paying a fee, along the way, to
- 3 Highland for shared services, Highland got the
- 4 benefit of the track record that was being
- 5 built at the DAF to then market to third
- 6 parties, which then created a revenue stream
- 7 for Highland down the road.
- 8 And I would say that was the same
- 9 intent on Services.
- 10 Q. Is there anything -- anything else
- of value that you believe HCMS provided to
- 12 Highland in exchange for the services that
- 13 Highland rendered?
- 14 A. That would be primarily it. I would
- 15 say there is probably times where Services
- 16 provided liquidity for Highland or helped on
- 17 investments that Highland was involved in, but
- 18 I would have to refresh myself on exactly what.
- 19 Q. Is it fair to say that HCMF -- HCMS
- 20 never provided a revenue stream to Highland
- 21 similar to the revenue stream that was provided
- 22 by HCMFA and NexPoint under the shared services
- 23 agreements?
- 24 A. That is correct.
- 25 Q. Okay. Did anybody at HCMF --

Page 371

1 DONDERO - 10/29/21

- 2 to the extent that there was a screw-up, on the
- 3 term loans.
- 4 Q. What screw-up are you referring to?
- 5 A. Well, we didn't have accountants or
- 6 employees at Services, you know, and Services
- 7 was relying on Highland and shared services to
- 8 stay in compliance or to -- on the various
- 9 loans.
- 10 Q. Did you ever personally instruct
- 11 anybody in December of 2020 to make a payment
- on behalf of HCMS under the term note?
- 13 A. To make -- I'm sorry, is this --
- 14 what was the timeframe again?
- 15 Q. December 2020 -- let's just say
- 16 anytime in 2020. Did you, in your capacity as
- 17 the person in control of HCMS, ever direct or
- 18 authorize any person in the world to make a
- 19 payment from HCMS to Highland in satisfaction
- 20 of the obligation that was due under the term
- 21 note at the end of the year?
- 22 A. Not that -- not that I recall.
- Q. Okay. Do you know whether anybody
- 24 acting on behalf of HCMS ever instructed or
- 25 authorized Highland to make a payment on

```
Page 381
 1
                     DONDERO - 10/29/21
 2
          the screen on if you want so that we can
 3
          get back fast.
 4
                MR. MORRIS: My pleasure, Deborah.
 5
          No problem.
 6
                MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: Thank you.
 7
                VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record,
          12:40.
 8
 9
          (Recess taken 12:40 p.m. to 12:51 p.m.)
10
                Before we go on to this document,
     sir, did HCRE have a shared services agreement
11
     with Highland?
12
                VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the
13
14
          record.
15
                MR. MORRIS: Oh, do I need to read
16
          the question again?
17
                COURT REPORTER: No, I've got it.
                I -- I don't believe it is a formal
18
          Α.
19
     written one. I think it is just a verbal one.
20
          Q.
                And who is the verbal agreement
21
     between?
22
                It was between Highland and HCRE.
          Α.
     Now it is between NexPoint and HCRE.
23
24
                And who entered into the agreement
          Ο.
25
     between Highland and HCRE?
```

| 1 | DONDEDO 10/20/21 | Page 484 |
|----|---|----------|
| 1 | DONDERO - 10/29/21 | |
| 2 | CERTIFICATE | |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | I, SUSAN S. KLINGER, a certified shorthand | |
| 5 | reporter within and for the State of Texas, do | |
| 6 | hereby certify: | |
| 7 | That JAMES DONDERO, the witness whose | |
| 8 | deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly | |
| 9 | sworn by me and that such deposition is a true | |
| 10 | record of the testimony given by such witness. | |
| 11 | I further certify that I am not related to | |
| 12 | any of the parties to this action by blood or | |
| 13 | marriage; and that I am in no way interested in | |
| 14 | the outcome of this matter. | |
| 15 | IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my | |
| 16 | hand this 29th of October, 2021 | |
| 17 | () Usan D Klenger | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | Susan S. Klinger, RMR-CRR, CSR | |
| 20 | Texas CSR# 6531 | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| | | |

| 1 2 | IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS DALLAS DIVISION | | |
|-------------|--|--|--|
| 3 | In Re: | Case No. 19-34054-sgj-11 Chapter 11 | |
| 4 5 6 | HIGHLAND CAPITAL) MANAGEMENT, L.P.,) Debtor.) | Dallas, Texas Monday, December 13, 2021 10:30 a.m. Docket | |
| 7 8 9 | HIGHLAND CAPITAL) MANAGEMENT, L.P.,) Plaintiff,) | Adversary Proceeding 21-3005-sgj MOTION TO EXTEND EXPERT DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY DEADLINES | |
| 10 | v.) NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.,) et al.,) | | |
| 12 | | | |
| 13 | HIGHLAND CAPITAL) MANAGEMENT, L.P.,) | Adversary Proceeding 21-3006-sgj | |
| 15 16 | Plaintiff,) V. | MOTION TO EXTEND EXPERT DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY DEADLINES | |
| 17 18 | HIGHLAND CAPITAL) MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.,) et al., | | |
| 19 | Defendants.) | | |
| 20 | , | | |
| 21 | | | |
| 22 | | | |
| 24 | | | |
| 25 | | | |

1 HIGHLAND CAPITAL Adversary Proceeding 21-3007-sgj 2 MANAGEMENT, L.P., MOTION TO EXTEND EXPERT 3 Plaintiff, DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY DEADLINES 4 v. 5 HCRE PARTNERS, LLC (n/k/a NEXPOINT REAL 6 ESTATE PARTNERS, LLC), 7 Defendant. 8 TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS 9 BEFORE THE HONORABLE STACEY G.C. JERNIGAN, UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE. 10 WEBEX APPEARANCES: 11 For the Debtor-Plaintiffs: Hayley Winograd 12 PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES, LLP 780 Third Avenue, 34th Floor 13 New York, NY 10017-2024 (212) 561-7700 14 For NexPoint Advisors, Davor Rukavina 15 LP: Julian Preston Vasek MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C 16 500 N. Akard Street, Suite 3800 Dallas, TX 75201-6659 17 (214) 855-7587 18 Michael P. Aigen For HCMS and HCRE: Deborah Rose Deitsch-Perez 19 STINSON LEONARD STREET 3102 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 777 20 Dallas, TX 75219 (214) 560-2201 21 Michael F. Edmond, Sr. Recorded by: 22 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT 1100 Commerce Street, 12th Floor 23 Dallas, TX 75242 (214) 753-2062 24 25

Transcribed by: Kathy Rehling 311 Paradise Cove Shady Shores, TX 76208 (972) 786-3063 Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording; transcript produced by transcription service.

DALLAS, TEXAS - DECEMBER 13, 2021 - 10:55 A.M.

THE COURT: I will now take up the Highland three motions to extend expert deadlines. So let me get appearances from lawyers. First, who do we have appearing for the Debtor this morning?

MS. WINOGRAD: Good morning, Your Honor. My name is Hayley Winograd of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones appearing on behalf of Highland.

THE COURT: Okay. Good morning. For NexPoint Advisors, who do we have appearing?

MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, good morning. Davor Rukavina and Julian Vasek.

THE COURT: Good morning. All right. For HCMS and NPRE, who do we have appearing?

(No response.)

1.5

THE COURT: Okay. Maybe I should say these names in full.

MS. DEITSCH-PEREZ: I apologize, Your Honor. This is Deborah Deitsch-Perez. I believe Michael Aigen will be appearing for HCRE and HCMS. And I wonder if he's having technical difficulties. I saw him on the line a few minutes ago. I'm going to go off and call to make sure that there isn't a problem.

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. RUKAVINA: But Your Honor, I'll be handling the

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

5

bulk of the arguments, and Mr. Aigen will cover a much smaller amount. Okay. Well, we'll --THE COURT: MR. AIGEN: Your Honor, this is Michael Aigen. Are you able to hear me now? THE COURT: I can hear you now. I apologize. Michael Aigen for HCMS and MR. AIGEN: HCRE. THE COURT: All right. I presume those are our only formal appearances, but is there anyone else who wished to appear? (No response.) THE COURT: All right. Well, Mr. Rukavina, I'll hear your argument. MR. RUKAVINA: Thank you, Your Honor. I'm sure that the Court has read our papers, and by this motion we seek to extend the expert deadline so that we can retain Steven Pully as our expert on the standard of care. Mr. Pully is on the video. I can see him right now. So, good morning, Mr. Pully. And Your Honor, I'd like for you to be aware that Friday evening I did file on the docket Mr. Pully's report. Obviously, the Court hasn't granted this motion, but I wanted the Court to know that we moved as rapidly as possible, and

Mr. Pully has now finalized his report. So there's no future

need for additional time on my end if the Court grants this motion.

Your Honor, before I get to the actual merits of this motion, I feel it important to address a hearing that occurred a few weeks ago that I was not present at because this motion was discussed briefly at the end. This was a hearing held on Ms. Deitsch-Perez's motion to dismiss and compel arbitration.

And Mr. Vasek, if you could please pull up the transcript of that and scroll down to near the end where this motion is discussed.

Your Honor will maybe recall that we have the transcript where Ms. Deitsch-Perez mentioned as a scheduling matter that this motion had been filed. And the Court says, What on earth does that have to do with this litigation? I don't mean to be flippant and laugh, but what on earth does that have to do with notes?

And if we scroll down some more, Your Honor, Ms. Deitsch-Perez was attempting to explain to the Court the purpose of this motion, and the Court notes that, It sounds like you're talking about an affirmative defense that hasn't been articulated yet.

And if we scroll down some more, Ms. Deitsch-Perez attempts to tell the Court that, in fact, this is an affirmative defense that has always been asserted.

And the Court notes there in her dialogue with Ms.

Deitsch-Perez that, I'm just letting you know you have a very uphill battle convincing me that experts regarding shared services agreements would be germane.

And the Court goes on to say that it has heard a lot about shared services agreements during the past few years, including experts on the witness stand in the Acis case. And the Court notes that, Under the pleadings as now in the record, I just can't imagine why experts on shared services agreements are going to be relevant evidence.

I think, Mr. Vasek, you can pull that down.

And I point this out only because, again, I know that the Court has prepared for this hearing, but this is an affirmative defense that has always been pled from the beginning. It does not involve the interpretation of the contract. We're not talking about the shared services agreement. We're not talking about the contract. And recall, Your Honor, that both Your Honor and the District Courts have agreed that jury rights do attach here. So the question really is not the Court's familiarity with shared services agreements but whether expert testimony will be relevant to help the jury.

So, what is that expert evidence, Your Honor, and how did this arise? NexPoint is the obligor, the maker on a \$30 million note -- I'm using round numbers -- and that note had been paid down to some \$24 million.

The note purports to require a payment every year on December the 31st. And in the year 2020, although we argued that the payment was prepaid, that payment was not made timely. It was made a couple weeks later, when Mr. Dondero realized what had happened.

Our version, NexPoint's version of why this payment did not happen has until recently been that the Debtor dropped the ball. Under the shared services agreement, and as Mr. Dondero and Mr. Frank Waterhouse, the Debtor's former CFO, confirmed, the Debtor was for years responsible to facilitate the annual payment. The Debtor didn't pay from its own funds. It would pay it from our funds. But that was both in the contract and that was the practice. Again, Mr. Waterhouse -- and Your Honor has seen in my papers and in his transcript -- confirmed that it was reasonable for NexPoint to rely on the Debtor to ensure that this payment would be made.

So Mr. Vasek, if we can pull up the shared services agreement here.

I know that the Court likes to look at contracts, so I will briefly take Your Honor through some of the pertinent provisions, because this relates to directly to Mr. Pully.

And Mr. Vasek, if you'll please scroll down to the definitions of Covered Person.

And Your Honor can read it for herself. This is just a definitional that we need as we go forward. But Covered

Person means the staff and services provider. That is
Highland. That is the Debtor. And it includes managers,
members, employees, et cetera. Well, that would be Mr. Frank
Waterhouse. Mr. Waterhouse at that time was the Debtor' chief
financial officer, and he was also an officer of NexPoint. So
he, like many people here, wore two hats.

Mr. David Klos at that time was the controller for Highland, and Ms. Kristin Hendrix was a senior accountant at Highland. Both Mr. Klos and Ms. Hendrix were providing the services we're going to discuss.

If you'll scroll down, Mr. Vasek.

The next provision, Your Honor, relates to what services were being provided.

Scroll up just a -- just a tad.

So you'll see under Section 2.02 the parties are now agreeing here's the services that Highland will be provided.

And it's important to note, Your Honor, that at this time this agreement was in place. This agreement was terminated I want to say at the end of February this year. But in December and November of 2020, this agreement was in place.

And if the Court looks at the services being provided, the first one there is assistance and advice. That word "advice" is important. Assistance and advice with respect to various things. And you see down there those things include finance and accounting, payments, bookkeeping, cash management, cash

forecasting, accounts payable, et cetera.

Keep scrolling down, Mr. Vasek. Obviously, as the Court very well knows, the Debtor was also providing legal services.

And if you keep scrolling down, Mr. Vasek, to the next page, there you go, to K and L.

These are more catch-all. So if the language of what I just showed you is not express or specific enough, here you have these catch-alls, such as advice on all things ancillary or incidental to the foregoing and advice relating to other back- and middle-office services in connection with the day-to-day business.

So, again, we're not here today, we're not asking the Court to decide, nor do I think that it would be this Court to decide, whether the Debtor had a duty to facilitate the December payment. I'm just pointing out that we have, I think anyone would agree, at least a prima facie colorable argument that the Debtor would have such duty.

And just to address an issue that the Debtor raised, Mr. Vasek, if you'll scroll down to 6.01, and then if you'll zoom in.

Here, now, Your Honor, is the language that is of relevance, the direct relevance. So we've seen that Covered Person is defined, and we have seen that -- and we can now see that this agreement requires Covered Person -- that includes the Debtor; that includes Mr. Waterhouse; that includes Mr.

1.5

Klos -- to discharge its duties under this agreement. We've seen that there's certainly a colorable argument that the duties under this agreement include facilitating payments and advice with payments and accounts payable and the like, and that the Debtor has to discharge its duties with the care, skill, prudence, and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing that a prudent person acting in a like capacity and familiar with such matters would use in the conduct of an enterprise of a like character and with like aims.

That, Your Honor, is what we need the expert on. Not to tell the jury what this contract says, not to tell the jury that the Debtor had a duty, but to look at, under the facts, did the Debtor's performance or lack thereof -- and I'll tell you why that's important in a moment -- did that performance or lack thereof comport with this standard of care?

This is a matter for an expert. The average juror, the average layperson, myself, I would not know what the care, skill, prudence, and diligence of a reasonable prudent person in this situation would be. I can theorize on that. I can opine on that. I'm not an expert on that. This is a matter for an expert, the same as with medical malpractice, legal malpractice, breach of fiduciary duty.

While we're on this agreement, just to address another argument that the Debtor makes, the Debtor says that this agreement exculpates negligence.

Mr. Vasek, if you'll please scroll down to the exculpation.

And there is an exculpation provision. But if Your Honor

-- and it does exculpate negligence. It doesn't exculpate

gross negligence, et cetera. But it talks about that only

acts or omissions -- it's Romanette (i) -- acts or omissions

arising out of or in connection with the conduct of the

business of the management company that is exculpated. Again,

we're not here today to decide what this means, but the

business of NexPoint is not note-making; the business of

NexPoint is advising thousands of investors and funds with

respect to a billion dollars of investments.

It is -- the Debtor does have an argument, and either the Court or the jury will have to decide whether this exculpation provision applies. And then if -- and you can remove this,

Mr. Vasek -- the Debtor likewise says that the agreement's indemnification provision prohibits this argument. We pointed out in our briefing, Your Honor, that, in fact, indemnification under Texas law does not apply to the parties to the contract. It applies to claims made by third parties.

But, again, that's an argument that the Debtor has.

So we have this contract in place. Late November/early December rolls around, and both Mr. Dondero and Mr. Waterhouse testify that they had a meeting. What was said at that meeting is in dispute.

Mr. Dondero believes that he told Mr. Waterhouse, stop paying on the shared services agreement. It's NexPoint's position -- Your Honor knows we filed an administrative claim -- it's NexPoint's position that it had overpaid millions of dollars under the shared services agreement, in part because many of the employees of the Debtor that we were supposed to be paying our respective share of weren't there anymore. So Mr. Dondero says to Mr. Waterhouse, stop paying on this shared services agreement.

Those are the facts as we knew them going into late October. Based on that fact, and based on the fact that the Debtor did not facilitate the payment, we've always asserted as an affirmative defense that our lender, who is also our lawyer, who's also our accountant, who's also our treasury management people, and who have always facilitated these payments in the past, dropped the ball. They committed simple negligence, they dropped the ball, thereby causing the alleged default.

We did not need an expert opinion on that at that time.

You've seen in my reply briefing, Your Honor, that, in fact,

the Fifth Circuit holds in multiple instances that when it's

simply a matter of missing a deadline -- a lawyer missing

limitations, if you will -- expert testimony is not required,

and in fact may be inappropriate because a lay person can

figure out that, a lay juror can figure out that, well, if you

just simply didn't do something, whether that's -- whether that comports with the standard of care or not.

On October the 19th of this year, the Debtor and we deposed Mr. Waterhouse. And Mr. Waterhouse had a different testimony. He had a different recollection of that meeting. Mr. Waterhouse said that Mr. Dondero told him in late November or early December, don't make this NexPoint payment. In other words, that Mr. Dondero expressly said the payment that's coming up for NexPoint, do not make this payment.

That was news to us. I was so surprised by that testimony that I actually asked Mr. Waterhouse that question four times. And opposing counsel actually got angry at me, kept saying, how many times are you going to keep asking this question? I was surprised.

I was not able to talk to Mr. Waterhouse meaningfully before that. Mr. Waterhouse has attorneys, Mr. Waterhouse is in litigation with the Debtor, and those attorneys require that I not communicate with him directly, I communicate only through them. I never took up the chance to ask them about this meeting because the only information that I had and that my client had was that there was no such instruction. The Debtor may or may not have been surprised as well.

Mr. Vasek, if you'll please pull up discovery.

Your Honor, we're sharing with you now certain of the discovery in this case -- in particular, the Debtor's

responses.

1.5

And if you'll go to Interrogatory No. 1, Mr. Vasek.

So, Your Honor obviously can read this. But I ask the Debtor, if it contends that it was not responsible for making payments under the note on NexPoint's behalf, please explain the legal and factual basis for such contention. I asked for a factual basis as well. And Your Honor can see in the response that the Debtor objects, the Debtor says that it was not required to make the payment, but nowhere here does the Debtor say that it had received an instruction not to make the payment.

Pardon me, Your Honor.

This was, I believe, from May or June. In any event, it was early in this litigation. Nowhere here am I put on any kind of notice that it's the Debtor's position that it received an instruction not to make the payment.

If we scroll down to Request for Production, I believe it's No. 1, Mr. Vasek.

Here, we -- I ask for all communications pursuant to which the Debtor was advised or instructed not to make the payment or to cause the payment to be made. And the Debtor's answer includes the following: Any communications responsive to Request for Production No. 1 were verbal.

Okay. I had to await depositions. That's fine. I had asked in an interrogatory, I didn't get a factual response,

and then I'm now being told that any communications were verbal.

Now, the Debtor may not have known about Mr. Waterhouse's instruction, it may not have, in which case I don't think it's fair to accuse NexPoint or its counsel of dropping the ball. Or the Debtor may have known of the instruction, in which case the Debtor should have answered Interrogatory No. 1 factually by saying, oh, wait, not only were we not required to make the payment, et cetera, et cetera, but we received an instruction from your boss, NexPoint, not to make the payment.

You can remove that.

So, here we go into October 19th. We depose Mr.

Waterhouse. We now see that, in fact, I guess it's -- I

forget who -- who the author is, but the plot has thickened.

The situation is now much more complicated. Whereas

previously we argued that the Debtor had dropped the ball, the question now is, okay, if in fact the jury believes that Mr.

Dondero went to Mr. Waterhouse and said, don't make this payment, did that discharge the Debtor's duties as specified by the contract or not?

It's our belief that it did not. It's our belief that Mr. Waterhouse should have, at a minimum, asked Mr. Dondero after that, did I get you right, Jim? Did I understand correctly? Did you mean not to make this payment? It's our belief that the Debtor -- our legal advisers, our accountants, people that

are supposed to advise us -- should have called back and said, Jim, you know that if you don't make this payment you're going to have a note accelerated and it's going to be \$24 million. They should have advised Mr. Dondero of the potential consequences, especially given their clear conflict of interest.

At the same time, they're our lender to the tune of \$24 million, and they're providing us all this assistance and advice that we're paying millions and millions of dollars for.

And then also, if Mr. Dondero gave such an instruction, did the Debtor have some duty to try to dissuade him by saying, Jim, you're being a hothead, this is a very serious matter, it's only \$1.4 million, make the payment? In fact, we did make the payment in January, after this issue was learned about. But the Debtor didn't do any of those things.

So, again, the question now is, did the Debtor's lack of any subsequent follow-up -- putting its head in the sand, so to speak -- did that comport with the duties as specified, what would a reasonable person discharging his or her duties under the facts and circumstances in that industry then in place, what should or would have such a reasonable person done? That's where Mr. Pully comes in.

I deposed Mr. Seery a few days after this deposition and I asked him about this, and Mr. Seery said that no, in his view, Mr. Waterhouse acted perfectly appropriately, that Mr.

Waterhouse had no duty to seek clarification or explain the ramifications or anything else. And it was clear to me that Mr. Seery is going to testify to that effect.

So at that point in time, now that we knew Mr.

Waterhouse's testimony, we decided that it is not only
advisable but perhaps necessary to retain an expert. And we
moved very quickly. I have had the fortune of working with
Mr. Pully before, so I knew him. I was able to rapidly retain
him because of our prior familiarity with each other. Mr.
Pully reviewed all the transcripts. He reviewed the
discovery. He prepared a full and final report. So, from
beginning to end, we were done in maybe five weeks, maybe six
weeks.

And we're not proposing, Your Honor, that the Debtor doesn't have whatever time it needs to prepare a rebuttal. We're not proposing that the Debtor can't depose Mr. Seery [sic]. Of course it can.

So where this adversary proceeding now is is that discovery is over. The Debtor will be filing by December the 17th a motion for summary judgment. Your Honor will recall that Your Honor approved a scheduling order on that. And there will be hearings before this Court on summary judgment, and perhaps opposing counsel can remind me, but it's going to be in late January, or I'm going by memory here, maybe early February.

So that is, Your Honor, what happened. That is how it happened. It's the truth. It's -- there's no laying behind the log here. There's no litigation decisions that are now backfiring and we're trying to get out of them. What happened here is exactly what should happen in a lawsuit like this, where discovery has illuminated various issues and now we have to deal with the consequences of that discovery as we prepare for trial.

October the 29th was the date in the scheduling order to disclose experts and provide their reports. Mr. Pully couldn't even hypothetically do that in time since I had retained him a few days before that. But we moved very quickly to file this motion, to file it before the deadline actually expired, in hopes, again, of not -- not only of showing Your Honor that we moved diligently and rapidly when this issue unfolded, but also that we didn't need nunc protunc relief.

So, Rule 16 does apply. The good cause requirement does apply. But this is not some talismanic super-high burden to meet. Yes, there's a burden. Yes, I must demonstrate to Your Honor why leave based on good cause is required. But we're not trying to unscramble the eggs, and we're not seeking something extraordinary or exotic here.

The Fifth Circuit has specified the four factors that the Court should look at. In the Fifth Circuit cases that we've

seen and that we've briefed, the deadline had already expired and the people were seeking *nunc pro tunc* relief. I don't think we have that high of a burden here, but even if we do, we've analyzed those four factors.

And the first factor is the explanation for the lateness. Again, did NexPoint act diligently? Did NexPoint hide behind the log? Is there some litigation strategy here that has backfired? None of that, Your Honor, is present. There's been no delay. We deposed, pursuant to agreed deposition schedules, we deposed all of the main witnesses in October. When we deposed Mr. Waterhouse, this issue arose. We moved as rapidly as we could thereafter. And you've seen, Your Honor, in the interrogatory answer, that if the Debtor knew about this instruction, then, really, the Debtor should have answered its interrogatory to say, we got an instruction not to pay and that's why we didn't pay.

Maybe the Debtor -- maybe the Debtor didn't know that.

But when we deposed Mr. Klos and Ms. Hendrix, who are still employees of the Debtor, they testified that they heard Mr.

Waterhouse tell them that in late November last year. So they -- they testified that in late November last year Frank

Waterhouse told them, Jim Dondero told me, don't make this payment.

So, even if the Debtor didn't know what Mr. Waterhouse would testify to, Mr. Klos and Ms. Henderson [sic] did.

Again, I am not pointing the fingers here at the Debtor.

I'm not saying that their answer to Interrogatory No. 1 was manipulative, that it was calculated to deceive. I'm not suggesting that. I'm just suggesting that, had the Debtor given a more fulsome answer, we would have immediately investigated and immediately retained an expert back in May or June of this year.

The next element, or the next factor, rather, is the importance of this extension. And Your Honor, we have quoted at length Fifth Circuit opinions that say that when the standard of care is involved, expert opinion is appropriate and may be required.

It goes back to, again, if the Debtor just dropped the ball and didn't facilitate the payment, that's easy. That doesn't need an expert. But if the Debtor was instructed by Mr. Dondero not to make the payment and there was a month left before the payment was to be made, did the standard of care as specified in the contract require the Debtor to do something that it failed to do?

So we are talking about the standard of care. That is appropriate expert testimony. It may be required. And it is not something that I can argue to a lay juror just based on a deadline being missed.

So, yes, this -- the relief we're seeking is important, especially given the jury nature of this trial.

The third factor is the potential prejudice. So, the

Debtor says, well, this will increase costs. Yes, it will.

But costs alone is not the legally -- the legal standard here.

Every litigation has costs. Every litigation has burdens.

And if the Debtor prevails in this lawsuit, they will claim attorneys' fees and costs. They're entitled to that under the note and under Texas law.

So there will be an incremental cost for the Debtor to retain an expert, but that would have been present as of October the 29th anyway.

Remember, I filed this motion on the deadline. We're seeking six weeks of delay here. This is not late-stage litigation where all the facts are known, all the witnesses have been deposed, everyone's ready for trial, and suddenly a party seeks to increase its opponent's litigation costs here with a last-second expert. This is not that case.

So, there is no prejudice, at least not in the legally relevant way by way of costs, nor is there any prejudice by delay. And this also ties into the fourth factor, which discusses a continuance. There is no prejudice here because we're not trial-set. We don't know when we're going to be trial-set.

Even if the Court denies summary judgment in whole or in part at the end of January or early February -- which I don't think that's very realistic because I think the Court is going

to want to think about it some, the Court is going to want to prepare a report and recommendation -- this is not going to be a straightforward summary judgment proceeding.

What is also out there is that the Debtor has filed a motion to consolidate all these note cases in front of one District Court judge. That's going to have to be reviewed by the District Court judges and ruled on.

So we are months, months away from being trial-ready, and then we don't know how long it's going to be before we're up for a week or two long jury trial. No one knows that. That is plenty of time for the Debtor to get a rebuttal expert. It's plenty of time for the Debtor to depose Mr. Pully. It's plenty of time for everything to come to play so that this case will be certified trial-ready, irrespective of whether there's an expert or not. This is not going to delay the process. We're not seeking to delay the process.

Nor are we seeking to derail the summary judgment proceedings. If the Debtor wants to retain an expert for summary judgment proceedings, that just proves that there is a question of fact here that precludes summary judgment.

But as far as continuance or trial-setting, that's just not present here.

And I've quoted Your Honor at length a District Court's opinion from the Eastern District of Texas that talks about prejudice, that talks about costs. And that judge basically

said, look, when it's -- when it's an affirmative defense that you've known that since the beginning, which the Debtor has known here since the beginning, then, really, it's not a last-second tactic. It's not real prejudice. Yeah. Yeah, there's a delay. Yeah, there's an increased cost. But the plaintiff is now trying to fundamentally change this lawsuit, to fundamentally interject something new here. The plaintiff just needs some more time. And the question is, should the plaintiff have more time?

Your Honor, those are the factors. We have -- we have the exhibits. We have the record prepared. It's a part of the motion and the Debtor's response. And Your Honor, we ask that the Court grant this motion -- again, reminding the Court that this does relate to an affirmative defense that's been around since the beginning. It does relate to one that was -- only -- only really became the subject of expert testimony in late October. And it's only because discovery in this case worked as it should. No one laid behind the log. No one made a calculated decision that has backfired. No one delayed anything or was less than diligent.

Under these circumstances, Your Honor, because the point of a trial in front of a jury is to get to the truth and it's to enable the jury to have what it needs to make a true, full, and informed decision, we believe that good cause exists, and we'd ask -- NexPoint would ask that the Court grant this

motion.

THE COURT: All right. Thank you.

I'll ask Mr. Aigen, does he have anything he wants to supplement with?

MR. AIGEN: Yes, Your Honor. I can make a very quick argument here.

As you know, HCMS and HCRE have filed a joinder, asking for the same relief. The only thing I want to quickly point out is that the only difference between our clients and Mr. Rukavina's client is the lack of a written services agreement. But I would point out, as the evidence we submitted in our briefing shows, the undisputed testimony is that there was an oral agreement to provide these services, that the Debtor did provide these same exact services that they provided from -- for NexPoint to HCMS and HCRE, that they had done this for years, and this included making loan payments.

So I just wanted to point that out, and I think what this means is that, for the same reasons that Mr. Rukavina asked for this relief, we believe we are entitled to the same relief. And I won't bother to go through all the same arguments that Mr. Rukavina just made to the Court. So that's all I have, Your Honor.

THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Ms. Winograd?

MS. WINOGRAD: May it please the Court?

THE COURT: You may proceed.

MS. WINOGRAD: Your Honor, the motion should be denied because there is no good cause for modifying the scheduling order. The motion is untimely. The expert testimony Defendants seek to gather is both improper and irrelevant. And if the motion is granted, Highland will be prejudiced.

This is -- this adversary -- adversary proceeding is a garden-variety collection action on a simple note, it has been going on for roughly a year, and it continues to get delayed due to unnecessary and costly motion practice. Defendants' latest motion is not only another delay tactic, but it is also completely unsupported.

And before I tell you why it is unsupported, I want to take a step back and just summarize the context of Defendants' motion. Defendants have always and continue to assert the same affirmative defense, which is that their default under the note was the result of Highland's negligence under the shared services agreement. It is Defendants' position that before Mr. Waterhouse's deposition an expert was not needed to testify regarding Highland's duties under the shared services agreement.

Mr. Waterhouse then testified that Mr. Dondero gave him instruction not to make a payment under the note. It is now Defendants' contention that, solely in light of this testimony, all of a sudden an expert is needed to testify

1.5

regarding whether Highland owed an affirmative duty under that same shared services agreement to ask Mr. Dondero if he understood the implications of his instruction, and if so, if Highland breached such a purported duty.

First of all, Your Honor, based on the clear terms of the shared services agreement, there is no affirmative duty for Highland to ask Mr. Dondero if he understood the implications of his own instruction.

Moreover, Your Honor, the question of what Highland's duties are is a legal issue reserved for the Court, and the issue of whether Highland breached -- and Highland submits there was no such breach -- but that issue is reserved for the jury.

Your Honor, if expert testimony wasn't needed before, it is not needed now.

This Court entered a scheduling order in September of 2021. Under Rule 16(b) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, an existing scheduling order can only be modified upon a showing of good cause. The purpose of Rule 16 is for the Court to prevent unforeseeable and never-ending litigation expenditures.

So the critical question before Your Honor today is whether there is good cause to modify the scheduling order. And Highland submits there is not.

Courts consider four general factors to determine whether

there's good cause. It's the party's explanation for failing to previously identify the witness. It's the importance of the witness's testimony. And it's the prejudice to the other side in allowing the testimony. All of these factors weigh in favor of denying the motion.

Regarding the first factor, Defendants' explanation for failing to previously identify the witness is entirely without merit. Again, NexPoint first raised its affirmative defense that its default under the note was the result of Highland's own negligence back in March of 2021. In other words, NexPoint had nine months to retain an expert to testify regarding Highland's duties for nine months.

NexPoint seeks to create -- to distinguish between these notions of Highland somehow, quote, dropping the ball versus Highland not asking Mr. Dondero if he understood the implications of his own instruction. Defendants cite no authority in support of the notion that one of these factual circumstances would somehow require an expert but that the other would not.

What this comes down to, Your Honor, is that Defendants are using this testimony as an excuse to muddy the water, to muddy the waters as to the critical issues in this case and as a latch-ditch attempt to bolster their defense.

I don't want to bog you down with case law that's already cited in our brief, but I want to flag a particularly on-point

case, and that is *Reliance*, 110 F.3d at 257. The Fifth Circuit affirmed the lower court's denial of a party's motion to modify the scheduling order when that -- when a deposition didn't go well, specifically holding District Courts have the power to control their dockets by refusing to give ineffective litigants a second chance to develop their case.

The suggested expert testimony also is improper as a matter of law. It is well-settled law in the Fifth Circuit that an expert cannot testify regarding the scope of a party's contractual duties under an agreement and whether that party fulfilled such duties. And that is exactly what NexPoint and Defendants are trying to do here. It is trying to have its expert interpret the terms of a shared services agreement and testify regarding Highland's duties thereunder and ultimately whether it thinks Highland breached those duties.

This is an improper subject for expert testimony and precisely the type of expert testimony that the Northern District of Texas rejected in *Panhandle* and which the Fifth Circuit affirmed the rejection of in *Askanase*, two cases cited in our papers.

Even if the suggested expert testimony were proper, which it is not, it is also irrelevant. In order to be relevant, expert testimony must assist the trier of fact understand a complex or distinct issue in a case. Here, the critical issue for Defendants is whether they can prove that their default

under the note was the result of Highland's negligence. This issue is well within the common understanding of a lay person.

Again, this is a garden-variety collection action. All of the cases NexPoint cites in its papers in support of the notion that expert testimony is required, all of those cases involve professional malpractice cases, whether legal or medical. And in those cases, an expert was required to testify regarding the general standard of care in a particular industry.

Here, NexPoint doesn't seek to have an expert testify regarding the general standard of care in a particular industry. That is not an issue in this case. And this certainly is not a professional malpractice case.

NexPoint seeks to have its expert opine as to the scope of Highland's legal duties in a shared services agreement and ultimately whether Highland breached the purported duties, which, again, we submit it did not.

The other case NexPoint cites to, In re Schooler, that case also doesn't support Defendants' position, and in fact supports Highland's position. In that case, the Fifth Circuit noted, and I quote, Expert testimony is not needed in many, if not most, cases.

I also want to briefly address NexPoint's argument raised for the first time in its reply that Highland was also acting as an attorney to Defendants during this time. As a

procedural matter, this argument is entirely improper because it is not proper to raise an argument for the first time in a reply.

And on the merits, again, this is not a professional malpractice case. So for these reasons alone, such a contention should be summarily disregarded by the Court.

Finally, Your Honor, Highland would suffer prejudice if the motion is granted because it would be forced to expend significant and costly resources responding to the testimony in the form of retaining a rebuttal expert, taking and defending additional depositions, and engaging in more motion practice. This would be a waste of resources for both parties and for the Court because this testimony isn't ultimately going to be needed at trial.

It is improper because it opines as to the ultimate legal issues in this case that are reserved for the Court and then for the jury. And it is also irrelevant because all of the issues in this case are well within the common understanding of a lay person.

I also want to note that HCRE and HCMS's motions asking for the same relief are equally if not more frivolous than NexPoint's because HCMS and HCRE aren't even parties to the shared services agreement. To the extent HCMS and HCRE are asking an expert to testify regarding Highland's alleged duties under an oral agreement, the terms of which are

unknown, such a contention is frivolous on its face.

But even if such an alleged oral agreement exists, which it does not, this does not change the Rule 16(b) analysis.

The Defendants fail to show good cause for modifying the scheduling order.

In brief, Your Honor, this motion is simply a delay tactic, the expert testimony is improper, and the motion should be denied. Thank you.

THE COURT: Thank you.

All right. Movants get the last word. Mr. Rukavina, anything further?

MR. RUKAVINA: Yes, Your Honor. Most of what opposing counsel says is the topic of a *Daubert* issue. We're not seeking to prejudice *Daubert* today, and they have every ability in the future to argue that Mr. Pully's testimony should not be admissible.

Second, this is not a garden-variety case. It is not. It is a case where, again, our lender was also our officer, was providing all kinds of payment services, accounting services, and legal services. It may not be unique, it may not have never happened before, but it is not a garden-variety.

I do take issue with the notion that there has been any delay in this case. That is not correct. I just looked at the docket again to refresh my memory. We had a contested hearing on my motion to withdraw the reference that the Debtor

objected to, arguing that 542 was a core matter. Your Honor rejected that argument, and Your Honor agreed with me, as did the District Court, that the reference will be withdrawn when this trial -- when this case is certified trial-ready.

So the notion that there has been delay, intentional delay by us, that this is a matter of delay, is absolutely wrong.

In fact, this lawsuit has gone on quickly. It's been handled professionally. Both sides have been cooperative, giving each other various accommodations. And I am proud, I think, of how every lawyer has handled themselves in this lawsuit. To suggest delay or intentional delay is wrong.

On the law, Your Honor, In re Schooler, I heard counsel argue that it's just illogical and wrong to argue that an expert wasn't required in one situation but now is. But that's In re Schooler, the Fifth Circuit, Your Honor, 725 F.3d 498, that I quote at length from. That's one where the trustee dropped the ball, a Chapter 7 trustee failed to give property of the estate. And that's the one where the Fifth Circuit does say, Accordingly, we have explained that, as a general rule, expert testimony is not needed in many, if not most, cases. And then the Fifth Circuit says that, It requires no technical or expert knowledge to recognize that she -- the trustee -- affirmatively should have undertaken some form of action to acquire for the bankruptcy estate the assets to which it was entitled.

But, again, this is not that case. This was that case before Mr. Waterhouse testified, and now it's not. This is not a case anymore where the debtor simply dropped the ball, as did that trustee, or as does the doctor who amputates the wrong leg, or as does the lawyer who misses a limitations deadline. This is now a case where, if the jury believes Mr. Waterhouse, the plot has thickened.

And finally, Your Honor, again, I'm not here to point fingers, but look at the Debtor's response to Interrogatory No. 1. All that the Debtor needed to say six or seven months ago to avoid this delay is that, oh, wait, we received an instruction not to pay. It would have taken ten words, one sentence, by the Debtor to fully answer an interrogatory and this motion would not have been necessary.

Thank you.

THE COURT: All right. Mr. Aigen, anything further from you?

MR. AIGEN: No, nothing further, Your Honor. We just join in Mr. Rukavina's reply points.

THE COURT: All right. As I understand it, the deadline was October 29th for disclosure of experts, and the record shows that at 5:22 p.m. on October 29th the Defendants — let me double-check that. That was actually the declaration of Mr. Rukavina. No, 5:22 p.m. on the deadline, the motion of the Defendant to extend the expert disclosure

and discovery deadlines was filed.

The legal authority that governs here is Rule 16(b). As everyone has acknowledged, it provides that deadlines in scheduling orders may be modified for good cause. I think the standard does apply here. While I guess a lot of the cases analyze it in terms of a request after a deadline has expired, I think a motion on the day of the deadline at 5:22 p.m. is going to be governed by Rule 16(b).

So, as the parties have argued to the Court, the Fifth Circuit has specified four factors in guiding a decision in this situation: the explanation for failure to timely move for leave to amend; the importance of the amendment; potential prejudice in allowing the amendment; and availability of a continuance to cure such prejudice.

Here, as I think everyone readily acknowledges, these
Defendants have always asserted as a defense that the Debtor
dropped the ball, I think was one phrase used. That, in any
event, it was the fault of the Debtor that the Defendants did
default on the payment of these notes. I do not think the
sudden statement of Frank Waterhouse suddenly is a gamechanger that creates some new need for an expert. So,
therefore, looking at the factors, I don't think the
explanation here to extend the deadlines has merit.

Moreover, as far as the importance of the amendment, Factor No. 2, I think it is appropriate to look at the big

picture here a little bit, even though we're not in a *Daubert* situation, and look at what the expert is argued to be needed for. And I do not think an expert can testify about contractual duties and attempt to interpret its provisions. That is the job of the Court, and I think it is improper subject matter for an expert.

I don't buy into any notion that this is terribly unique territory or exotic. I mean, it was a contract. Shared services agreements are not all that unique, shall we say? It's not a device that is used solely in the investment advisor fund world. It's in the corporate world generally. Courts see these in all kinds of cases. So, again, I don't think contract interpretation needs an expert here or should have an expert here.

And just because experts are sometimes -- often, I should say -- appropriate in legal malpractice or medical malpractice or other kinds of tort cases where duties might be needing of elaboration, here, the contract spells out the duties, and I just don't think any of those cases argued are applicable.

Prejudice, I do think there is potential prejudice in allowing an extension of this deadline. It will be costly, add a layer of expense and delay to this litigation, when I don't think it would be admissible at trial ultimately.

So the motions are denied.

Ms. Winograd, could you please prepare a form of order?

1 It can be a simple form of order. Run it by opposing counsel 2 before you upload it, please. All right? 3 MS. WINOGRAD: Yes, Your Honor. 4 THE COURT: Thank you. We're adjourned. 5 MS. WINOGRAD: Thank you. THE CLERK: All rise. 6 7 (Proceedings concluded at 11:47 a.m.) 8 --000--9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 CERTIFICATE 21 I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from the electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the 22 above-entitled matter. 23 /s/ Kathy Rehling 12/13/2021 24 Kathy Rehling, CETD-444 Date 25 Certified Electronic Court Transcriber

| Case 3: | 1-03006-sgj 1-cv-00881-X | Doc 126 Filed 12/ Docum (Dio Cum (Dio Cum) | 14/21 Entered 12/14 Fi ledget.889රෑ 488 Pag | /21 13:43:30 Desc Main e 57 of 201 PageID 47502 |
|---------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | | | 38 |
| 1 | | | INDEX | |
| 2 | PROCEEDING | S | | 4 |
| 3 | WITNESSES | | | |
| 4 | -none- | | | |
| 5 | EXHIBITS | | | |
| 6 | -none- | | | |
| 7 | RULINGS | | | 34 |
| 8 | END OF PRO | CEEDINGS | | 37 |
| 9 | INDEX | | | 38 |
| 10 | | | | |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | |
| 13 | | | | |
| 14 | | | | |
| 15 | | | | |
| 16 | | | | |
| 17 | | | | |
| 18 | | | | |
| 19 | | | | |
| 20 | | | | |
| 21 | | | | |
| 22 | | | | |
| 23 | | | | |
| 24 | | | | |
| 25 | | | | |
| | | | | |

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910 Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com jmorris@pszjlaw.com gdemo@pszjlaw.com hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC Melissa S. Hayward Texas Bar No. 24044908 MHayward@HaywardFirm.com Zachery Z. Annable Texas Bar No. 24053075 ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com 10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106 Dallas, Texas 75231

Tel: (972) 755-7100 Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS DALLAS DIVISION

| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § 8 | |
|---|---------------|---------------------------|
| Plaintiff, | § A § | dv. Proc. No. 21-03003-sg |
| vs. | § § | |
| JAMES DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST, | § C § § | ase No. 3:21-cv-01010-E |
| Defendants. | § § | |
| | § | |

| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § § |
|--|---|
| Plaintiff, | <pre> §</pre> |
| VS. | § § |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P., | <pre>\$</pre> |
| Defendant. | \$ \$ \$ |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § § |
| Plaintiff, | <pre>\$ \$ Adv. Proc. No. 21-03005-sgj</pre> |
| VS. | <pre>\$ \$ \$ \$</pre> |
| NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P., JAMES DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST, | § Case No. 3:21-cv-00880-C § |
| Defendants. | § |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § § |
| Plaintiff, | <pre>\$ \$ \$ Adv. Proc. No. 21-03006-sgj \$ \$ \$ Case No. 3:21-cv-01378-N</pre> |
| Vs. | § § |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC., JAMES DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST, | § § § |
| Defendants. | § |

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

Plaintiff,

Vs.

Plaintiff,

S

Adv. Proc. No. 21-03007-sgj

Case No. 3:21-cv-01379-X

HCRE PARTNERS, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint
Real Estate Partners, LLC), JAMES
DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND
THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST,

Defendants.

S

Defendants.

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.'S MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT IN NOTES ACTIONS

Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("<u>Highland</u>", the "<u>Reorganized Debtor</u>", or "<u>Plaintiff</u>"), the reorganized debtor in the above-captioned chapter 11 case (the "<u>Bankruptcy Case</u>") and plaintiff in the above-referenced adversary proceedings (each, an "<u>Adversary Proceeding</u>" and collectively, the "<u>Adversary Proceedings</u>" or "<u>Notes Actions</u>"), respectfully files this motion (the "<u>Motion</u>") seeking entry of an order, in substantially the form attached hereto as <u>Exhibit A</u>, granting partial summary judgment in favor of Highland on its First and Second Claims for Relief set forth in the Notes Actions for the above-captioned defendants' (the "<u>Defendants</u>") (i) breach of contract for Defendants' failure to pay amounts due and owing under certain Notes, ¹ and (ii) turnover pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 542(b) for turnover by Defendants to Highland an amount equal to all amounts due and owing under the Notes.

The Motion is made pursuant to Rule 56 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, Rules 7056 and 9014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, Rules 7056-1 and 9014-1 of the

¹ Terms not defined herein shall take the meanings ascribed thereto in *Highland Capital Management*, *L.P.* 's *Brief in Support of Motion for Partial Summary Judgment in Notes Actions* (the "Brief").

Local Bankruptcy Rules of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "Local Bankruptcy Rules"), and Rules 56.1 through 56.7 of the Local Civil Rules for the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas (the "Local Civil Rules"). The Motion is based on the records in the Bankruptcy Case and the Notes Actions, the Brief, the Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment in Notes Actions (the "Appendix"), the Declaration of David Klos in Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment in Notes Actions (the "Klos Declaration"), and such further evidence as may be presented at or prior to the hearing on the Motion. Each of the matters required under Rule 7056-1(c)(1) of the Local Bankruptcy Rules and Rule 56.3(a) of the Local Civil Rules is set forth in the Brief.

WHEREFORE, Highland prays for judgment as follows:

- (i) On its First Claim for Relief, damages in an amount to be determined at trial, including, among other things, (a) the aggregate outstanding principal due under each Note, plus (b) all accrued and unpaid interest thereon until the date of payment, plus (c) an amount equal to the Highland's costs of collection (including all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses);
- (ii) On its Second Claim for Relief, ordering turnover by Defendants to Highland of an amount equal to (a) the aggregate outstanding principal due under each Note, plus (b) all accrued and unpaid interest thereon until the date of payment, plus (c) an amount equal to Highland's costs of collection (including all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses); and
- (iii) Ordering such further and additional relief as the Court deems just and appropriate.

Dated: December 17, 2021. PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067 Telephone: (310) 277-6910 Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com jmorris@pszjlaw.com gdemo@pszjlaw.com hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231

Tel: (972) 755-7100 Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

EXHIBIT A

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS DALLAS DIVISION

| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § § |
|--|--|
| Plaintiff, | § Adv. Proc. No. 21-03003-sgj |
| vs. | <pre>\$ \$ \$ \$ Case No. 3:21-cv-01010-E \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$</pre> |
| JAMES DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST, | \$ Case No. 5:21-cv-01010-E \$ |
| Defendants. | § § § |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | |
| Plaintiff, | <pre>\$</pre> |
| vs. | § § Case No. 3:21-cv-00881-X |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P., | § § 8 |
| Defendant. | \$ \$ \$ |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | |
| Plaintiff, | § Adv. Proc. No. 21-03005-sgj |
| VS. | § § |
| NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P., JAMES DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST, | <pre>\$ \$ \$ Adv. Proc. No. 21-03005-sgj \$ \$ \$ Case No. 3:21-cv-00880-C \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$</pre> |
| Defendants. | U |

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., Plaintiff, Adv. Proc. No. 21-03006-sgj VS. HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT Case No. 3:21-cv-01378-N SERVICES, INC., JAMES DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST, Defendants. HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., Adv. Proc. No. 21-03007-sgj Plaintiff, VS. Case No. 3:21-cv-01379-X HCRE PARTNERS, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC), JAMES DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST, Defendants.

ORDER GRANTING HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.'S MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT IN NOTES ACTIONS

This matter having come before the Court on the Motion for *Partial Summary Judgment in Notes Actions* (the "Motion")¹ filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Highland", the "Reorganized Debtor", or "Plaintiff"), the reorganized debtor in the above-captioned chapter 11 case (the "Bankruptcy Case") and plaintiff in the above-referenced adversary proceedings (each, an "Adversary Proceeding" and collectively, the "Adversary Proceedings" or "Notes Actions"); and the Court having considered (a) Highland's Motion, its Brief, the Klos Declaration, and the evidence submitted in support of the Motion, (b) all responses to the Motion and any evidence

¹ Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Order shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

submitted in support of such responses, (c) all replies and other materials filed in connection with the Motion, and (d) the arguments presented by counsel at the hearing on the Motion; and the Court having jurisdiction over this matter; and venue of the Motion being proper; and adequate notice of the Motion having been given; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor,

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED AS FOLLOWS:

- 1. The Motion is **GRANTED** as set forth herein.
- 2. On its First Claim for Relief, Highland is entitled to damages in an amount to be determined at trial, including, among other things, (a) the aggregate outstanding principal due under each Note, plus (b) all accrued and unpaid interest thereon until the date of payment, plus (c) an amount equal to the Highland's costs of collection (including all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses).
- 3. On its Second Claim for Relief, Defendants are ordered to turn over to Highland, pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 542(b), an amount equal to (a) the aggregate outstanding principal due under each Note, plus (b) all accrued and unpaid interest thereon until the date of payment, plus (c) an amount equal to Highland's costs of collection (including all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses).

End of Order

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90067

Telephone: (310) 277-6910 Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com jmorris@pszjlaw.com gdemo@pszjlaw.com hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (Texas Bar No. 24044908) Zachery Z. Annable (Texas Bar No. 24053075) 10501 N. Central Expy., Ste. 106

Dallas, Texas 75231 Telephone: (972) 755-7100 Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS DALLAS DIVISION

| | _ | |
|---|-------------|-----------------------------|
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § § | |
| Plaintiff, | § § | |
| vs. | § § | Adv. Proc. No. 21-03003-sgj |
| JAMES DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST, | § § § | Case No. 3:21-cv-01010-E |
| Defendants. | § § | |
| | 8 | |

| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § § |
|--|--|
| Plaintiff, | § Adv. Proc. No. 21-3004 |
| vs. | <pre>\$ \$ \$ Case No. 3:21-cv-00881-X</pre> |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P., | § § |
| Defendant. | \$ \$ \$ |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | \$ \$ \$ |
| Plaintiff, | § Adv. Proc. No. 21-3005 |
| vs. | § § |
| NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P., JAMES DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST, | <pre>\$ Case No. 3:21-cv-00880-C \$ \$</pre> |
| Defendants. | § § |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § § |
| Plaintiff, | § Adv. Proc. No. 21-3006 |
| VS. | § § |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC., JAMES DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST, | \$ Case No. 3:21-cv-01378-N \$ \$ \$ |
| Defendants. | § 8 |

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.,

Plaintiff,

Vs.

Plaintiff,

Vs.

Case No. 3:21-cv-01379-X

HCRE PARTNERS, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint
Real Estate Partners, LLC), JAMES
DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND
THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST,

Defendants.

DECLARATION OF DAVID KLOS IN SUPPORT OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT L.P.'S MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT IN NOTES ACTIONS

- I, David Klos, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, under penalty of perjury, declare as follows:
- 1. I am the Chief Financial Officer ("CFO") of the reorganized Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("Highland"), and I submit this Declaration in support of *Highland Capital Management*, *L.P.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment in Notes Actions* (the "Motion"). This Declaration is based on my personal knowledge. I could and would testify to the facts and statements set forth herein if asked or required to do so.
- 2. I joined Highland in 2009 and served as Controller from 2017 to 2020 and Chief Accounting Officer from 2020 to February 2021. At all relevant times, I reported to Frank Waterhouse until he left the company in February 2021. I was appointed CFO in March 2021 following confirmation of Highland's Plan.¹

DOCS_NY:44717.6 36027/003

¹ Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed in the Motion.

A. NexPoint Advisors, LP's ("NexPoint") Prepayment Defense

- 3. I understand that NexPoint contends that it had no obligation to make the Annual Installment payment due on December 31, 2020 under the NexPoint Note because it "pre-paid." Two documents show that NexPoint is mistaken.
- 4. The first document is the NexPoint Note, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.² Under the NexPoint Note, NexPoint was required to make "Annual Installment" payments on December 31 of each year equal to (i) all unpaid accrued interest, *plus* (ii) 1/30th of the outstanding principal amount of the NexPoint Note. **Exhibit A** ¶2.1.
- 5. NexPoint was permitted to make "prepayments" under the NexPoint Note. Section 3 of the NexPoint Note sets forth NexPoint's agreement concerning the treatment of "prepayments" and provides:
 - 3. <u>Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary</u>. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.

Exhibit A \P 3 (emphasis added).

- 6. The second relevant document is an amortization schedule (the "Amortization Schedule") that was prepared and maintained in the ordinary course of Highland's business, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.³ I understand that the Amortization Schedule is the only document that NexPoint relies upon to support its "prepayment defense."
 - 7. The Amortization Schedule shows, among other things, the following:

² The NexPoint Note is also included as Highland's Ex. 2 (Exhibit 1),

³ The Amortization Schedule is also included as Highland's Ex. 200.

- The "Interest Accrual" column shows the periodic interest that accrued under the NexPoint Note between the dates described in the "Date" column;
- The "Total Paid" column shows the amount NexPoint paid against the NexPoint Note⁴; and
- The "Interest Paid" and "Principal Paid" columns show how each payment was applied.
- 8. As the Amortization Schedule shows, (a) between October 20, 2017 and August 13, 2019, NexPoint made twelve (12) payments that could broadly be characterized as unscheduled "prepayments" of principal and/or interest (the "Prepayments")⁵, and (b) with one exception, each of the Prepayments was applied first to reduce or eliminate all accrued and outstanding interest and then to unpaid principal, as required by Section 3 of the NexPoint Note.⁶
- 9. As can also be seen on the Amortization Schedule, *notwithstanding the**Prepayments*, NexPoint was still required to make additional payments against the NexPoint Note in December of 2017, 2018, and 2019, in order to reduce "Accrued Interest" to \$0 as of December 31 in each year as required by Section 2.1 of the NexPoint Note, which it did in each instance.
- 10. Indeed, even though NexPoint made six (6) Prepayments totaling \$6.38 million between March 29 and August 13, 2019, NexPoint was still required to pay \$530,112.36 to fully

⁴ Note that for the interest payment made December 30, 2019, interest of \$530,112.36 was paid in cash and is reflected on the "Interest Paid" column. The amount is omitted from the "Total Paid" column but has no bearing on the actual calculations contained in the Amortization Schedule. For avoidance of doubt, \$530,112.36 of interest was paid to Highland from NexPoint on December 30, 2019.

⁵ For the avoidance of doubt, NexPoint made the Prepayments on October 20, 2017, April 10, 2018, May 1, 2018, May 9, 2018, September 5, 2019, September 21, 2019, March 29, 2019, April 16, 2019, June 4, 2019, June 19, 2019, July 9, 2019, and August 13, 2019. *See generally* Ex. B.

⁶ The exception is the Prepayment made on May 9, 2018, which prepaid approximately six (6) months of future interest.

⁷ NexPoint made payments against the NexPoint Note on December 5, 2017, December 18, 2018, and December 30, 2019, respectively, which reduced "Accrued Interest" to \$0 as of December 31 in each of those years in order to comply with Section 2.1 of the NexPoint Note.

satisfy its obligation to make the unpaid interest portion of the Annual Installment payment due as of December 31, 2019, which it did.

- 11. As the Amortization Schedule shows, NexPoint did not make any Prepayments on account of the NexPoint Note in 2020. Thus, as of December 31, 2020, NexPoint was required to make an Annual Installment payment on December 31 equal to (i) all unpaid accrued interest, plus (ii) 1/30th of the outstanding principal amount of the NexPoint Note (the "2020 Annual Installment"). Exhibit A ¶2.1.
- 12. NexPoint knew the 2020 Annual Installment was due on December 31, 2020 because it was included in a 13-week forecast that Highland's Corporate Accounting Group updated on a weekly basis and that was provided to (among others) Frank Waterhouse, NexPoint's Treasurer and then Highland's CFO. *See*, *e.g.*, **Exhibit C** (a true and correct copy of a 13-week forecast prepared for the 13-week period commencing December 14, 2020) Exhibit C shows that Operating Receipts of \$2.051 million was due on December 28, 2020 in connection with "Interest Receipts on notes receivable," an amount that included the Required Payment).⁸
- 13. NexPoint failed to make the 2020 Annual Installment due on December 31, 2020 as required under Section 2.1 of the NexPoint Note.
- 14. On January 14, 2021, after Highland sent notice of default, NexPoint paid Highland \$1,406,111.92. **Exhibit B** (entry dated 1/14/21).

B. <u>Highland's Loan Summaries</u>

15. Highland's accounting group has a regular practice of creating and maintaining "loan summaries" in the ordinary course of business (the "Loan Summaries"). The Loan

⁸ This 13-week forecast is also included as Highland's Ex. 58 and is just an example. For years, the accounting group prepared a 13-week forecast that was updated weekly so that everyone knew what payments and receipts were anticipated.

Summaries identify amounts owed to Highland under affiliate notes and are created by updating underlying schedules for activity and reconciling with Highland's general ledger. Ex. 199 is an example of a Loan Summary. The Loan Summaries identify each Obligor by reference to the "GL" number used in the general ledger. *See* Ex. 199 (HCMS ("GL 14530"), HCMFA ("GL 14531"), NexPoint ("GL 14532"), HCRE ("GL 14533"), and Mr. Dondero ("GL 14565")).

16. The Loan Summaries were used in connection with the PwC audits and to support accounting entries and year-end balances in the ordinary course of Highland's business. For example, Ex. 199 ties exactly into Ex. 198, the "back up" to the "Due from affiliates" entry in the January 2021 MOR. Docket No. 2020.9

C. The Notes

- 17. In the ordinary course of business, Highland had (and continues to have) a regular practice of maintaining electronic copies of all promissory notes issued by any officer, employee, or corporate affiliate.
- 18. Attached as **Exhibit D** is a true and correct copy of a promissory note dated February 2, 2018, executed by James Dondero, as the maker, in the original principal amount of \$3,825,000 in favor of Highland that was and is maintained in Highland's books and records in the ordinary course of business and that was provided to PwC in connection with its annual audits (the "<u>First Dondero Note</u>").

⁹ Colloquially, the Loan Summaries are the "back up" to the "back up." To illustrate, and working backwards, the January 2021 MOR reported that \$152,538,000 was "Due from affiliates." Docket No. 2030 (balance sheet). Ex. 198 is the "back up" to the January 2021 MOR and it shows that \$152,537,622 was the "Total Due from Affiliates" (the January 2021 MOR rounded up to the nearest thousand). Ex. 199, the Loan Summary, is the "back up" to the "back up," and is reconciled with Highland's general ledger. As can be seen, the Loan Summary specifies the outstanding principal amounts due under each Note. Interest on these notes is accrued in a single account (general ledger account 14010).

- 19. Attached as **Exhibit E** is a true and correct copy of a promissory note dated August 1, 2018, executed by James Dondero, as the maker, in the original principal amount of \$2,500,000 in favor of Highland that was and is maintained in Highland's books and records in the ordinary course of business and that was provided to PwC in connection with its annual audits (the "Second Dondero Note").
- 20. Attached as **Exhibit F** is a true and correct copy of a promissory note dated August 13, 2018, executed by James Dondero, as the maker, in the original principal amount of \$2,500,000 in favor of Highland that was and is maintained in Highland's books and records in the ordinary course of business and that was provided to PwC in connection with its annual audits (the "<u>Third Dondero Note</u>," and together with the First Dondero Note and Second Dondero Note, the "<u>Dondero Notes</u>").
- 21. Attached as **Exhibit G** is a true and correct copy of a promissory note dated May 2, 2019, executed by HCMFA, as the maker, in the original principal amount of \$2,400,000 in favor of Highland that was and is maintained in Highland's books and records in the ordinary course of business and that was provided to PwC in connection with its annual audits (the "<u>First HCMFA Demand Note</u>").
- 22. Attached as **Exhibit H** is a true and correct copy of a promissory note dated May 3, 2019, executed by HCMFA, as the maker, in the original principal amount of \$5,000,000 in favor of Highland that was and is maintained in Highland's books and records in the ordinary course of business and that was provided to PwC in connection with its annual audits (the "Second HCMFA Demand Note," and together with the First HCMFA Note, the "HCMFA Demand Notes").

- 23. Attached as **Exhibit I** is a true and correct copy of a promissory note dated March 28, 2018, executed by HCMS, as the maker, in the original principal amount of \$150,000 in favor of Highland that was and is maintained in Highland's books and records in the ordinary course of business and that was provided to PwC in connection with its annual audits (the "<u>First HCMS</u> <u>Demand Note</u>").
- 24. Attached as **Exhibit J** is a true and correct copy of a promissory note dated June 25, 2018, executed by HCMS, as the maker, in the original principal amount of \$200,000 in favor of Highland that was and is maintained in Highland's books and records in the ordinary course of business and that was provided to PwC in connection with its annual audits (the "Second HCMS Demand Note").
- 25. Attached as **Exhibit K** is a true and correct copy of a promissory note dated May 29, 2019, executed by HCMS, as the maker, in the original principal amount of \$400,000 in favor of Highland that was and is maintained in Highland's books and records in the ordinary course of business (the "Third HCMS Demand Note").
- 26. Attached as **Exhibit L** is a true and correct copy of a promissory note dated June 26, 2019, executed by HCMS, as the maker, in the original principal amount of \$150,000 in favor of Highland that was and is maintained in Highland's books and records in the ordinary course of business (the "Fourth HCMS Demand Note," and collectively with the First HCMS Demand Note, the Second HCMS Demand Note, and Third HCMS Demand Notes, the "HCMS Demand Notes").
- 27. Attached as **Exhibit M** is a true and correct copy of a promissory note dated November 27, 2013, executed by HCRE, as the maker, in the original principal amount of \$100,000 in favor of Highland that was and is maintained in Highland's books and records in the

ordinary course of business and that was provided to PwC in connection with its annual audits (the "First HCRE Demand Note").

- 28. Attached as **Exhibit N** is a true and correct copy of a promissory note dated October 12, 2017, executed by HCRE, as the maker, in the original principal amount of \$2,500,000 in favor of Highland that was and is maintained in Highland's books and records in the ordinary course of business and that was provided to PwC in connection with its annual audits (the "Second HCRE Demand Note").
- 29. Attached as **Exhibit O** is a true and correct copy of a promissory note dated October 15, 2018, executed by HCRE, as the maker, in the original principal amount of \$750,000 in favor of Highland that was and is maintained in Highland's books and records in the ordinary course of business and that was provided to PwC in connection with its annual audits (the "<u>Third HCRE</u> <u>Demand Note</u>").
- 30. Attached as **Exhibit P** is a true and correct copy of a promissory note dated September 25, 2019, executed by HCRE, as the maker, in the original principal amount of \$900,000 in favor of Highland that was and is maintained in Highland's books and records in the ordinary course of business (the "<u>Fourth HCRE Demand Note</u>," and collectively with the First HCRE Demand Note, the Second HCRE Demand Note, and Third HCRE Demand Notes, the "<u>HCRE Demand Notes</u>," and together with the Dondero Demand Notes and the HCMS Demand Notes, the "<u>Demand Notes</u>,"
- 31. Attached as **Exhibit A** is a true and correct copy of a promissory note dated May 31, 2017, executed by NexPoint, as the maker, in the original principal amount of \$30,746,812.23 in favor of Highland that was and is maintained in Highland's books and records in the ordinary

course of business and that was provided to PwC in connection with its annual audits (the "NexPoint Note").

- 32. Attached as **Exhibit Q** is a true and correct copy of a promissory note dated May 31, 2017, executed by HCMS, as the maker, in the original principal amount of \$20,247,628.02 in favor of Highland that was and is maintained in Highland's books and records in the ordinary course of business and that was provided to PwC in connection with its annual audits (the "<u>HCMS</u> <u>Term Note</u>").
- 33. Attached as **Exhibit R** is a true and correct copy of a promissory note dated May 31, 2017, executed by HCRE, as the maker, in the original principal amount of \$6,059,831.51 in favor of Highland that was and is maintained in Highland's books and records in the ordinary course of business and that was provided to PwC in connection with its annual audits (the "<u>HCRE Term Note</u>," and together with the NexPoint Term Note and the HCMS Term Note, the "<u>Term Notes</u>").
- 34. As of (a) December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the First Dondero Note was \$3,708,273.71, and (b) as of December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the First Dondero Note was \$3,808,783.89.
- 35. As of (a) December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Second Dondero Note was \$2,647,880.12, and (b) as of December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Second Dondero Note was \$2,727,300.55.
- 36. As of (a) December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Third Dondero Note was \$2,647,859.55, and as of (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Third Dondero Note was \$2,727,280.61.

- 37. Thus, (a) as of December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Dondero Notes was \$9,004,013.07, and (b) as of December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Dondero Notes was \$9,263,365.05.
- 38. As of (a) December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the First HCMFA Note was \$2,493,401.61, and (b) as of December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the First Dondero Note was \$2,553,982.49.
- 39. As of (a) December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Second HCMFA Note was \$5,194,251.45, and (b) as of December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Second HCMFA Note was \$5,320,453.60.
- 40. Thus, as of (a) December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCMFA Notes was \$7,687,653.06, and as of (b) December 17, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCMFA Notes was \$7,874,436.09.
- 41. As of (a) December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the First HCMS Demand Note was \$162,033.91, and as of (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the First HCMS Demand Note was \$166,777.82.
- 42. As of (a) December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Second HCMS Demand Note was \$215,402.81, and as of (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Second HCMS Demand Note was \$222,082.34.
- 43. As of (a) December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Third HCMS Demand Note was \$414,842.81, and as of (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Third HCMS Demand Note was \$424,922.32.

- 44. As of (a) December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Fourth HCMS Demand Note was \$155,239.90, and as of (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Fourth HCMS Demand Note was \$158,980.33.
- 45. Thus, as of (a) December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCMS Demand Notes was \$947,519.43, and as of (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCMS Demand Notes was \$972,762.81.
- 46. As of (a) December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the First HCRE Demand Note was \$171,978.10, and as of (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the First HCRE Demand Note was \$185,979.85.
- 47. As of (a) December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Second HCRE Demand Note was \$3,191,342.72, and as of (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Second HCRE Demand Note was \$3,380,385.47.
- 48. As of (a) December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Third HCRE Demand Note was \$885,908.76, and as of (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Third HCRE Demand Note was \$938,970.62.
- 49. As of (a) December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Fourth HCRE Demand Note was \$762,941.38, and as of (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Fourth HCRE Demand Note was \$825,042.29.
- 50. Thus, as of (a) December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCRE Demand Notes was \$5,012,170.96, and as of (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCRE Demand Notes was \$5,330,378.23.

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X DocumeDocu

51. As of (a) January 8, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the NexPoint Term Note was \$24,471,804.98, and as of (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal

and accrued interest due under the NexPoint Term Note was \$24,383,877.27.10

52. As of (a) January 8, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the

HCMS Term Note was \$6,758,507.81, and as of (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and

accrued interest due under the HCMS Term Note was \$6,748,456.3111.

53. As of (a) January 8, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the

HCRE Term Note was \$6,145,466.84, and as of (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and

accrued interest due under the HCRE Term Note was \$5,899,962.22.12

I declare under penalty of perjury that the forgoing is true and correct.

Dated: December 17, 2021 /s/ David Klos

David Klos

¹⁰ Total unpaid principal and interest due actually decreased from January 8, 2021 to December 17, 2021 because a payment of \$1,406,111.92 made January 14, 2021, which reduced the total principal and interest then-outstanding.

¹¹ Total unpaid outstanding principal and interest due actually decreased from January 8, 2021 to December 17, 2021 because a payment of \$181,226.83 made January 21, 2021, which reduced the total principal and interest thenoutstanding.

¹² Total unpaid principal and interest due actually decreased from January 8, 2021 to December 17, 2021 because a payment of \$665,811.09 made January 21, 2021, which reduced the total principal and interest then-outstanding.

EXHIBIT A

PROMISSORY NOTE

\$30,746,812.33 May 31, 2017

THIS PROMISSORY NOTE (this "<u>Note</u>") is in substitution for and supersedes in their entirety each of those certain promissory notes described in <u>Exhibit A</u> hereto, from NexPoint Advisors, L.P., as Maker, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. as Payee (collectively, the "<u>Prior Notes</u>"), together with the aggregate outstanding principal and accrued and unpaid interested represented thereby.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P. ("Maker") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. ("Payee"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of THIRTY MILLION, SEVEN HUNDRED FORTY SIX THOUSAND, EIGHT HUNDRED TWELVE AND 33/100 DOLLARS (\$30,746,812.33), together with interest, on the terms set forth below. All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

- 1. <u>Interest Rate</u>. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at the rate of six percent (6.00%) per annum from the date hereof until Maturity Date (hereinafter defined), compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable annually.
- 2. <u>Payment of Principal and Interest</u>. Principal and interest under this Note shall be payable as follows:
 - 2.1 <u>Annual Payment Dates</u>. During the term of this Note, Borrower shall pay the outstanding principal amount of the Note (and all unpaid accrued interest through the date of each such payment) in thirty (30) equal annual payments (the "<u>Annual Installment</u>") until the Note is paid in full. Borrower shall pay the Annual Installment on the 31st day of December of each calendar year during the term of this Note, commencing on the first such date to occur after the date of execution of this Note.
 - 2.2 <u>Final Payment Date</u>. The final payment in the aggregate amount of the then outstanding and unpaid Note, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon, shall become immediately due and payable in full on December 31, 2047 (the "<u>Maturity Date</u>").
- 3. <u>Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary</u>. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.
- 4. <u>Acceleration Upon Default</u>. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same

shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.

- Waiver. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of 5. nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.
- Attorneys' Fees. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or 6. otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.
- Limitation on Agreements. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether 7. now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.
- Governing Law. This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder 8. shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.
- The original of each of the Prior Notes superseded hereby shall be Prior Notes. marked "VOID" by Payee.

MAKER:

NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P.

By: NexPoint Advisors GP, LLC, its general partner

Name:

Title:

EXHIBIT A

PRIOR NOTES

| Loan Date | Initial Note Amount | Interest Rate | Principal and Interest Outstanding as of May 31, 2017 |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------|---|
| 8/21/14 | \$4,000,000 | 6.00% | \$4,616,739.73 |
| 10/1/14 | \$6,000,000 | 6.00% | \$6,959,671.23 |
| 11/14/14 | \$2,500,000 | 6.00% | \$2,881,780.82 |
| 1/29/15 | \$3,100,000 | 6.00% | \$3,534,679.45 |
| 7/22/15 | \$12,075,000 | 6.00% | \$12,753,941.10 |
| | \$27,675,000 | | \$30,746,812.33 |

EXHIBIT B

NPA \$30.7M

 Closing Date
 5/31/2017

 Total Commitment
 \$ 30,746,812

 Rate
 6.000%

 Maturity:
 12/31/2047

| Date | Interest Accrual | Interest Paid | Accrued Interest | Beg Prin Bal | Principal Paid | Ending Prin Bal | Total Paid |
|------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 5/31/2017 | | | | | | \$ 30,746,812 | |
| 6/30/2017 | 151,628.12 | | 151,628.12 | 30,746,812.33 | | 30,746,812.33 | |
| 7/31/2017 | 156,682.39 | | 308,310.50 | 30,746,812.33 | | 30,746,812.33 | |
| 8/31/2017 | 156,682.39 | | 464,992.89 | 30,746,812.33 | | 30,746,812.33 | |
| 9/30/2017 | 151,628.12 | | 616,621.00 | 30,746,812.33 | | 30,746,812.33 | |
| 10/20/2017 | 101,085.41 | (717,706.41) | - | 30,746,812.33 | (82,293.59) | 30,664,518.74 | (800,000.00) |
| 10/31/2017 | 55,448.17 | | 55,448.17 | 30,664,518.74 | | 30,664,518.74 | |
| 11/30/2017 | 151,222.28 | | 206,670.46 | 30,664,518.74 | | 30,664,518.74 | |
| 12/5/2017 | 25,203.71 | (358,904.83) | (127,030.67) | 30,664,518.74 | (942,600.16) | 29,721,918.58 | (1,301,504.99) |
| 12/31/2017 | 127,030.67 | | (0.00) | 29,721,918.58 | | 29,721,918.58 | |
| 1/31/2018 | 151,459.64 | | 151,459.64 | 29,721,918.58 | | 29,721,918.58 | |
| 2/28/2018 | 136,802.26 | | 288,261.90 | 29,721,918.58 | | 29,721,918.58 | |
| 3/31/2018 | 151,459.64 | | 439,721.54 | 29,721,918.58 | | 29,721,918.58 | |
| 4/10/2018 | 48,857.95 | (439,721.54) | 48,857.95 | 29,721,918.58 | | 29,721,918.58 | (439,721.54) |
| 4/30/2018 | 97,715.90 | | 146,573.85 | 29,721,918.58 | | 29,721,918.58 | |
| 5/1/2018 | 4,885.79 | (146,573.85) | 4,885.79 | 29,721,918.58 | | 29,721,918.58 | (146,573.85) |
| 5/9/2018 | 39,086.36 | (879,927.65) | (835,955.50) | 29,721,918.58 | | 29,721,918.58 | (879,927.65) |
| 5/31/2018 | 107,487.49 | | (728,468.01) | 29,721,918.58 | | 29,721,918.58 | |
| 6/30/2018 | 146,573.85 | | (581,894.17) | 29,721,918.58 | | 29,721,918.58 | |
| 7/31/2018 | 151,459.64 | | (430,434.53) | 29,721,918.58 | | 29,721,918.58 | |
| 8/31/2018 | 151,459.64 | | (278,974.89) | 29,721,918.58 | | 29,721,918.58 | |
| 9/5/2018 | 24,428.97 | | (254,545.91) | 29,721,918.58 | (280,765.40) | 29,441,153.18 | (280,765.40) |
| 9/21/2018 | 77,434.27 | | (177,111.65) | 29,441,153.18 | (1,023,750.00) | 28,417,403.18 | (1,023,750.00) |
| 9/30/2018 | 42,042.19 | | (135,069.46) | 28,417,403.18 | | 28,417,403.18 | |
| 10/31/2018 | 144,811.97 | | 9,742.51 | 28,417,403.18 | | 28,417,403.18 | |
| 11/30/2018 | 140,140.62 | | 149,883.13 | 28,417,403.18 | | 28,417,403.18 | |
| 12/18/2018 | 84,084.37 | (294,695.10) | (60,727.60) | 28,417,403.18 | | 28,417,403.18 | (294,695.10) |
| 12/31/2018 | 60,727.60 | | (0.00) | 28,417,403.18 | | 28,417,403.18 | |

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X DocumeDoduMe21 Filedge121961479 Page 87 of 201 PageID 47532

| 1/31/2019 | 144,811.97 | | 144,811.97 | 28,417,403.18 | | 28,417,403.18 | |
|------------|------------|--------------|------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 2/28/2019 | 130,797.91 | | 275,609.88 | 28,417,403.18 | | 28,417,403.18 | |
| 3/29/2019 | 135,469.26 | (411,079.15) | (0.00) | 28,417,403.18 | (338,920.85) | 28,078,482.33 | (750,000.00) |
| 3/31/2019 | 9,231.28 | | 9,231.28 | 28,078,482.33 | | 28,078,482.33 | |
| 4/16/2019 | 73,850.25 | (83,081.53) | 0.00 | 28,078,482.33 | (1,216,918.47) | 26,861,563.86 | (1,300,000.00) |
| 4/30/2019 | 61,818.39 | | 61,818.40 | 26,861,563.86 | | 26,861,563.86 | |
| 5/31/2019 | 136,883.59 | (198,701.98) | 0.00 | 26,861,563.86 | 198,701.98 | 27,060,265.84 | - |
| 6/4/2019 | 17,793.05 | (17,793.05) | 0.00 | 27,060,265.84 | (282,206.95) | 26,778,058.89 | (300,000.00) |
| 6/19/2019 | 66,028.09 | (66,028.10) | (0.00) | 26,778,058.89 | (2,033,971.90) | 24,744,086.99 | (2,100,000.00) |
| 6/30/2019 | 44,742.73 | | 44,742.73 | 24,744,086.99 | | 24,744,086.99 | |
| 7/9/2019 | 36,607.69 | (81,350.42) | (0.00) | 24,744,086.99 | (548,649.58) | 24,195,437.41 | (630,000.00) |
| 7/31/2019 | 87,501.31 | | 87,501.31 | 24,195,437.41 | | 24,195,437.41 | |
| 8/13/2019 | 51,705.32 | (139,206.62) | 0.00 | 24,195,437.41 | (1,160,793.38) | 23,034,644.03 | (1,300,000.00) |
| 8/31/2019 | 68,157.30 | | 68,157.31 | 23,034,644.03 | | 23,034,644.03 | |
| 9/30/2019 | 113,595.50 | | 181,752.81 | 23,034,644.03 | | 23,034,644.03 | |
| 10/15/2019 | 56,797.75 | | 238,550.56 | 23,034,644.03 | | 23,034,644.03 | |
| 10/31/2019 | 60,584.27 | | 299,134.83 | 23,034,644.03 | | 23,034,644.03 | |
| 11/30/2019 | 113,595.50 | | 412,730.34 | 23,034,644.03 | | 23,034,644.03 | |
| 12/30/2019 | 113,595.50 | -530,112.36 | (3,786.52) | 23,034,644.03 | | 23,034,644.03 | (530,112.36) |
| 12/31/2019 | 3,786.52 | | 0.00 | 23,034,644.03 | | 23,034,644.03 | |
| 1/31/2020 | 117,382.02 | | 117,382.02 | 23,034,644.03 | | 23,034,644.03 | |
| 2/29/2020 | 109,808.99 | | 227,191.01 | 23,034,644.03 | | 23,034,644.03 | |
| 3/31/2020 | 117,382.02 | | 344,573.03 | 23,034,644.03 | | 23,034,644.03 | |
| 4/30/2020 | 113,595.50 | | 458,168.54 | 23,034,644.03 | | 23,034,644.03 | |
| 5/31/2020 | 117,382.02 | (575,550.56) | (0.00) | 23,034,644.03 | 575,550.56 | 23,610,194.59 | |
| 6/30/2020 | 116,433.84 | | 116,433.83 | 23,610,194.59 | | 23,610,194.59 | |
| 7/31/2020 | 120,314.96 | | 236,748.80 | 23,610,194.59 | | 23,610,194.59 | |
| 8/31/2020 | 120,314.96 | | 357,063.76 | 23,610,194.59 | | 23,610,194.59 | |
| 9/30/2020 | 116,433.84 | | 473,497.60 | 23,610,194.59 | | 23,610,194.59 | |
| 10/31/2020 | 120,314.96 | | 593,812.56 | 23,610,194.59 | | 23,610,194.59 | |
| 11/30/2020 | 116,433.84 | | 710,246.40 | 23,610,194.59 | | 23,610,194.59 | |
| 12/31/2020 | 120,314.96 | | 830,561.36 | 23,610,194.59 | | 23,610,194.59 | |
| 1/14/2021 | 54,335.79 | (830,561.36) | 54,335.79 | 23,610,194.59 | (575,550.56) | 23,034,644.03 | (1,406,111.92) |
| 1/31/2021 | 64,370.79 | | 118,706.58 | 23,034,644.03 | | 23,034,644.03 | |
| 2/28/2021 | 106,022.47 | | 224,729.05 | 23,034,644.03 | | 23,034,644.03 | |
| 3/31/2021 | 117,382.02 | | 342,111.07 | 23,034,644.03 | | 23,034,644.03 | |
| 4/30/2021 | 113,595.50 | | 455,706.58 | 23,034,644.03 | | 23,034,644.03 | |
| 5/31/2021 | 117,382.02 | | 573,088.60 | 23,034,644.03 | | 23,034,644.03 | |
| | | | | | | | |

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X DocumeDoduTione21 Filedge122961479 Page 88 of 201 PageID 47533

| 6/30/2021 | 113,595.50 | 686,684.10 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
|------------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 7/31/2021 | 117,382.02 | 804,066.13 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2021 | 117,382.02 | 921,448.15 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2021 | 113,595.50 | 1,035,043.65 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2021 | 117,382.02 | 1,152,425.67 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2021 | 113,595.50 | 1,266,021.18 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2021 | 117,382.02 | 1,383,403.20 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2022 | 117,382.02 | 1,500,785.22 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/28/2022 | 106,022.47 | 1,606,807.69 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2022 | 117,382.02 | 1,724,189.72 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2022 | 113,595.50 | 1,837,785.22 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2022 | 117,382.02 | 1,955,167.24 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2022 | 113,595.50 | 2,068,762.75 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2022 | 117,382.02 | 2,186,144.77 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2022 | 117,382.02 | 2,303,526.79 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2022 | 113,595.50 | 2,417,122.29 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2022 | 117,382.02 | 2,534,504.32 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2022 | 113,595.50 | 2,648,099.82 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2022 | 117,382.02 | 2,765,481.84 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2023 | 117,382.02 | 2,882,863.86 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/28/2023 | 106,022.47 | 2,988,886.34 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2023 | 117,382.02 | 3,106,268.36 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2023 | 113,595.50 | 3,219,863.86 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2023 | 117,382.02 | 3,337,245.88 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2023 | 113,595.50 | 3,450,841.39 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2023 | 117,382.02 | 3,568,223.41 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2023 | 117,382.02 | 3,685,605.43 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2023 | 113,595.50 | 3,799,200.94 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2023 | 117,382.02 | 3,916,582.96 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2023 | 113,595.50 | 4,030,178.46 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2023 | 117,382.02 | 4,147,560.48 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2024 | 117,382.02 | 4,264,942.51 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/29/2024 | 109,808.99 | 4,374,751.49 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2024 | 117,382.02 | 4,492,133.52 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2024 | 113,595.50 | 4,605,729.02 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2024 | 117,382.02 | 4,723,111.04 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2024 | 113,595.50 | 4,836,706.55 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2024 | 117,382.02 | 4,954,088.57 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| | | | | |

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X DocumeDoduMe21 Filedge123961479 Page 89 of 201 PageID 47534

| 8/31/2024 | 117,382.02 | 5,071,470.59 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
|------------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 9/30/2024 | 113,595.50 | 5,185,066.10 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2024 | 117,382.02 | 5,302,448.12 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2024 | 113,595.50 | 5,416,043.62 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2024 | 117,382.02 | 5,533,425.64 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2025 | 117,382.02 | 5,650,807.67 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/28/2025 | 106,022.47 | 5,756,830.14 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2025 | 117,382.02 | 5,874,212.16 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2025 | 113,595.50 | 5,987,807.66 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2025 | 117,382.02 | 6,105,189.68 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2025 | 113,595.50 | 6,218,785.19 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2025 | 117,382.02 | 6,336,167.21 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2025 | 117,382.02 | 6,453,549.23 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2025 | 113,595.50 | 6,567,144.74 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2025 | 117,382.02 | 6,684,526.76 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2025 | 113,595.50 | 6,798,122.26 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2025 | 117,382.02 | 6,915,504.29 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2026 | 117,382.02 | 7,032,886.31 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/28/2026 | 106,022.47 | 7,138,908.78 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2026 | 117,382.02 | 7,256,290.80 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2026 | 113,595.50 | 7,369,886.31 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2026 | 117,382.02 | 7,487,268.33 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2026 | 113,595.50 | 7,600,863.83 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2026 | 117,382.02 | 7,718,245.85 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2026 | 117,382.02 | 7,835,627.87 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2026 | 113,595.50 | 7,949,223.38 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2026 | 117,382.02 | 8,066,605.40 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2026 | 113,595.50 | 8,180,200.91 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2026 | 117,382.02 | 8,297,582.93 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2027 | 117,382.02 | 8,414,964.95 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/28/2027 | 106,022.47 | 8,520,987.42 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2027 | 117,382.02 | 8,638,369.44 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2027 | 113,595.50 | 8,751,964.95 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2027 | 117,382.02 | 8,869,346.97 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2027 | 113,595.50 | 8,982,942.47 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2027 | 117,382.02 | 9,100,324.50 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2027 | 117,382.02 | 9,217,706.52 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2027 | 113,595.50 | 9,331,302.02 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| | | | | |

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X Docume**Dodជា**ងខារ Filed**ge1209**61479 Page 90 of 201 PageID 47535

| 10/31/2027 | 117,382.02 | 9,448,684.04 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
|------------|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11/30/2027 | 113,595.50 | 9,562,279.55 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2027 | 117,382.02 | 9,679,661.57 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2028 | 117,382.02 | 9,797,043.59 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/29/2028 | 109,808.99 | 9,906,852.58 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2028 | 117,382.02 | 10,024,234.60 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2028 | 113,595.50 | 10,137,830.11 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2028 | 117,382.02 | 10,255,212.13 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2028 | 113,595.50 | 10,368,807.63 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2028 | 117,382.02 | 10,486,189.65 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2028 | 117,382.02 | 10,603,571.68 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2028 | 113,595.50 | 10,717,167.18 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2028 | 117,382.02 | 10,834,549.20 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2028 | 113,595.50 | 10,948,144.71 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2028 | 117,382.02 | 11,065,526.73 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2029 | 117,382.02 | 11,182,908.75 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/28/2029 | 106,022.47 | 11,288,931.22 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2029 | 117,382.02 | 11,406,313.24 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2029 | 113,595.50 | 11,519,908.75 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2029 | 117,382.02 | 11,637,290.77 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2029 | 113,595.50 | 11,750,886.27 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2029 | 117,382.02 | 11,868,268.30 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2029 | 117,382.02 | 11,985,650.32 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2029 | 113,595.50 | 12,099,245.82 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2029 | 117,382.02 | 12,216,627.84 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2029 | 113,595.50 | 12,330,223.35 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2029 | 117,382.02 | 12,447,605.37 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2030 | 117,382.02 | 12,564,987.39 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/28/2030 | 106,022.47 | 12,671,009.86 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2030 | 117,382.02 | 12,788,391.89 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2030 | 113,595.50 | 12,901,987.39 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2030 | 117,382.02 | 13,019,369.41 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2030 | 113,595.50 | 13,132,964.92 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2030 | 117,382.02 | 13,250,346.94 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2030 | 117,382.02 | 13,367,728.96 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2030 | 113,595.50 | 13,481,324.46 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2030 | 117,382.02 | 13,598,706.49 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2030 | 113,595.50 | 13,712,301.99 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| | | | | |

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X DocumeDoduMe21 Filedge125961479 Page 91 of 201 PageID 47536

| 12/31/2030 | 117,382.02 | 13,829,684.01 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
|------------|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1/31/2031 | 117,382.02 | 13,947,066.03 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/28/2031 | 106,022.47 | 14,053,088.51 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2031 | 117,382.02 | 14,170,470.53 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2031 | 113,595.50 | 14,284,066.03 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2031 | 117,382.02 | 14,401,448.05 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2031 | 113,595.50 | 14,515,043.56 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2031 | 117,382.02 | 14,632,425.58 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2031 | 117,382.02 | 14,749,807.60 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2031 | 113,595.50 | 14,863,403.11 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2031 | 117,382.02 | 14,980,785.13 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2031 | 113,595.50 | 15,094,380.63 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2031 | 117,382.02 | 15,211,762.65 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2032 | 117,382.02 | 15,329,144.68 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/29/2032 | 109,808.99 | 15,438,953.66 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2032 | 117,382.02 | 15,556,335.69 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2032 | 113,595.50 | 15,669,931.19 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2032 | 117,382.02 | 15,787,313.21 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2032 | 113,595.50 | 15,900,908.72 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2032 | 117,382.02 | 16,018,290.74 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2032 | 117,382.02 | 16,135,672.76 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2032 | 113,595.50 | 16,249,268.27 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2032 | 117,382.02 | 16,366,650.29 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2032 | 113,595.50 | 16,480,245.79 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2032 | 117,382.02 | 16,597,627.81 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2033 | 117,382.02 | 16,715,009.84 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/28/2033 | 106,022.47 | 16,821,032.31 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2033 | 117,382.02 | 16,938,414.33 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2033 | 113,595.50 | 17,052,009.83 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2033 | 117,382.02 | 17,169,391.85 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2033 | 113,595.50 | 17,282,987.36 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2033 | 117,382.02 | 17,400,369.38 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2033 | 117,382.02 | 17,517,751.40 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2033 | 113,595.50 | 17,631,346.91 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2033 | 117,382.02 | 17,748,728.93 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2033 | 113,595.50 | 17,862,324.43 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2033 | 117,382.02 | 17,979,706.46 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2034 | 117,382.02 | 18,097,088.48 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| | | | | |

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X DocumeDoduMe21 Filedge120901479 Page 92 of 201 PageID 47537

| 2/28/2034 | 106,022.47 | 18,203,110.95 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
|------------|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 3/31/2034 | 117,382.02 | 18,320,492.97 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2034 | 113,595.50 | 18,434,088.47 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2034 | 117,382.02 | 18,551,470.50 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2034 | 113,595.50 | 18,665,066.00 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2034 | 117,382.02 | 18,782,448.02 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2034 | 117,382.02 | 18,899,830.04 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2034 | 113,595.50 | 19,013,425.55 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2034 | 117,382.02 | 19,130,807.57 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2034 | 113,595.50 | 19,244,403.08 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2034 | 117,382.02 | 19,361,785.10 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2035 | 117,382.02 | 19,479,167.12 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/28/2035 | 106,022.47 | 19,585,189.59 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2035 | 117,382.02 | 19,702,571.61 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2035 | 113,595.50 | 19,816,167.12 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2035 | 117,382.02 | 19,933,549.14 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2035 | 113,595.50 | 20,047,144.64 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2035 | 117,382.02 | 20,164,526.67 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2035 | 117,382.02 | 20,281,908.69 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2035 | 113,595.50 | 20,395,504.19 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2035 | 117,382.02 | 20,512,886.21 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2035 | 113,595.50 | 20,626,481.72 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2035 | 117,382.02 | 20,743,863.74 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2036 | 117,382.02 | 20,861,245.76 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/29/2036 | 109,808.99 | 20,971,054.75 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2036 | 117,382.02 | 21,088,436.77 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2036 | 113,595.50 | 21,202,032.28 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2036 | 117,382.02 | 21,319,414.30 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2036 | 113,595.50 | 21,433,009.80 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2036 | 117,382.02 | 21,550,391.82 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2036 | 117,382.02 | 21,667,773.85 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2036 | 113,595.50 | 21,781,369.35 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2036 | 117,382.02 | 21,898,751.37 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2036 | 113,595.50 | 22,012,346.88 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2036 | 117,382.02 | 22,129,728.90 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2037 | 117,382.02 | 22,247,110.92 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/28/2037 | 106,022.47 | 22,353,133.39 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2037 | 117,382.02 | 22,470,515.41 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| | | | | |

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X DocumeDocu

| 4/30/2037 | 113,595.50 | 22,584,110.92 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
|------------|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 5/31/2037 | 117,382.02 | 22,701,492.94 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2037 | 113,595.50 | 22,815,088.44 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2037 | 117,382.02 | 22,932,470.47 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2037 | 117,382.02 | 23,049,852.49 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2037 | 113,595.50 | 23,163,447.99 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2037 | 117,382.02 | 23,280,830.01 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2037 | 113,595.50 | 23,394,425.52 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2037 | 117,382.02 | 23,511,807.54 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2038 | 117,382.02 | 23,629,189.56 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/28/2038 | 106,022.47 | 23,735,212.03 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2038 | 117,382.02 | 23,852,594.06 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2038 | 113,595.50 | 23,966,189.56 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2038 | 117,382.02 | 24,083,571.58 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2038 | 113,595.50 | 24,197,167.09 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2038 | 117,382.02 | 24,314,549.11 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2038 | 117,382.02 | 24,431,931.13 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2038 | 113,595.50 | 24,545,526.63 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2038 | 117,382.02 | 24,662,908.66 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2038 | 113,595.50 | 24,776,504.16 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2038 | 117,382.02 | 24,893,886.18 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2039 | 117,382.02 | 25,011,268.20 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/28/2039 | 106,022.47 | 25,117,290.68 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2039 | 117,382.02 | 25,234,672.70 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2039 | 113,595.50 | 25,348,268.20 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2039 | 117,382.02 | 25,465,650.22 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2039 | 113,595.50 | 25,579,245.73 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2039 | 117,382.02 | 25,696,627.75 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2039 | 117,382.02 | 25,814,009.77 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2039 | 113,595.50 | 25,927,605.28 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2039 | 117,382.02 | 26,044,987.30 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2039 | 113,595.50 | 26,158,582.80 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2039 | 117,382.02 | 26,275,964.82 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2040 | 117,382.02 | 26,393,346.85 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/29/2040 | 109,808.99 | 26,503,155.83 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2040 | 117,382.02 | 26,620,537.86 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2040 | 113,595.50 | 26,734,133.36 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2040 | 117,382.02 | 26,851,515.38 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| | | | | |

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X DocumeDoduMe21 Filedge128961479 Page 94 of 201 PageID 47539

| 6/20/2040 | 443 505 50 | 3C 0CE 110 00 | 22 024 644 02 | 22 024 644 02 |
|------------|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 6/30/2040 | 113,595.50 | 26,965,110.89 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2040 | 117,382.02 | 27,082,492.91 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2040 | 117,382.02 | 27,199,874.93 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2040 | 113,595.50 | 27,313,470.44 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2040 | 117,382.02 | 27,430,852.46 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2040 | 113,595.50 | 27,544,447.96 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2040 | 117,382.02 | 27,661,829.98 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2041 | 117,382.02 | 27,779,212.01 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/28/2041 | 106,022.47 | 27,885,234.48 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2041 | 117,382.02 | 28,002,616.50 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2041 | 113,595.50 | 28,116,212.00 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2041 | 117,382.02 | 28,233,594.02 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2041 | 113,595.50 | 28,347,189.53 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2041 | 117,382.02 | 28,464,571.55 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2041 | 117,382.02 | 28,581,953.57 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2041 | 113,595.50 | 28,695,549.08 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2041 | 117,382.02 | 28,812,931.10 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2041 | 113,595.50 | 28,926,526.60 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2041 | 117,382.02 | 29,043,908.63 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2042 | 117,382.02 | 29,161,290.65 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/28/2042 | 106,022.47 | 29,267,313.12 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2042 | 117,382.02 | 29,384,695.14 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2042 | 113,595.50 | 29,498,290.64 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2042 | 117,382.02 | 29,615,672.67 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2042 | 113,595.50 | 29,729,268.17 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2042 | 117,382.02 | 29,846,650.19 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2042 | 117,382.02 | 29,964,032.21 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2042 | 113,595.50 | 30,077,627.72 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2042 | 117,382.02 | 30,195,009.74 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2042 | 113,595.50 | 30,308,605.25 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2042 | 117,382.02 | 30,425,987.27 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2043 | 117,382.02 | 30,543,369.29 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/28/2043 | 106,022.47 | 30,649,391.76 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2043 | 117,382.02 | 30,766,773.78 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2043 | 113,595.50 | 30,880,369.29 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2043 | 117,382.02 | 30,997,751.31 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2043 | 113,595.50 | 31,111,346.81 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2043 | 117,382.02 | 31,228,728.84 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| | | | | |

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X DocumeDocu

| 8/31/2043 | 117,382.02 | 31,346,110.86 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
|------------|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 9/30/2043 | 113,595.50 | 31,459,706.36 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2043 | 117,382.02 | 31,577,088.38 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2043 | 113,595.50 | 31,690,683.89 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2043 | 117,382.02 | 31,808,065.91 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2044 | 117,382.02 | 31,925,447.93 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/29/2044 | 109,808.99 | 32,035,256.92 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2044 | 117,382.02 | 32,152,638.94 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2044 | 113,595.50 | 32,266,234.45 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2044 | 117,382.02 | 32,383,616.47 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2044 | 113,595.50 | 32,497,211.97 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2044 | 117,382.02 | 32,614,593.99 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2044 | 117,382.02 | 32,731,976.02 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2044 | 113,595.50 | 32,845,571.52 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2044 | 117,382.02 | 32,962,953.54 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2044 | 113,595.50 | 33,076,549.05 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2044 | 117,382.02 | 33,193,931.07 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2045 | 117,382.02 | 33,311,313.09 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/28/2045 | 106,022.47 | 33,417,335.56 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2045 | 117,382.02 | 33,534,717.58 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2045 | 113,595.50 | 33,648,313.09 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2045 | 117,382.02 | 33,765,695.11 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2045 | 113,595.50 | 33,879,290.61 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2045 | 117,382.02 | 33,996,672.64 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2045 | 117,382.02 | 34,114,054.66 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2045 | 113,595.50 | 34,227,650.16 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2045 | 117,382.02 | 34,345,032.18 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 11/30/2045 | 113,595.50 | 34,458,627.69 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2045 | 117,382.02 | 34,576,009.71 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2046 | 117,382.02 | 34,693,391.73 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/28/2046 | 106,022.47 | 34,799,414.20 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2046 | 117,382.02 | 34,916,796.23 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2046 | 113,595.50 | 35,030,391.73 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2046 | 117,382.02 | 35,147,773.75 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2046 | 113,595.50 | 35,261,369.26 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2046 | 117,382.02 | 35,378,751.28 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2046 | 117,382.02 | 35,496,133.30 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2046 | 113,595.50 | 35,609,728.80 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| | | | | |

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X DocumeDocu

| 10/31/2046 | 117,382.02 | 35,727,110.83 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
|------------|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 11/30/2046 | 113,595.50 | 35,840,706.33 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 12/31/2046 | 117,382.02 | 35,958,088.35 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 1/31/2047 | 117,382.02 | 36,075,470.37 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 2/28/2047 | 106,022.47 | 36,181,492.85 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 3/31/2047 | 117,382.02 | 36,298,874.87 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 4/30/2047 | 113,595.50 | 36,412,470.37 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 5/31/2047 | 117,382.02 | 36,529,852.39 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 6/30/2047 | 113,595.50 | 36,643,447.90 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 7/31/2047 | 117,382.02 | 36,760,829.92 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 8/31/2047 | 117,382.02 | 36,878,211.94 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 9/30/2047 | 113,595.50 | 36,991,807.45 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |
| 10/31/2047 | 117,382.02 | 37,109,189.47 | 23,034,644.03 | 23,034,644.03 |

EXHIBIT C

Highland Capital Management, L.P. - Cash

Next 13 Weeks Commencing December 14, 2020

| | | Actual | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast |
|--|----|-----------|------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------|---|--|--|---|---|-----------|---|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Week beginning | | 12/7 | 12/14 | 12/21 | 12/28 | 1/4 | 1/11 | 1/18 | 1/25 | 2/1 | 2/8 | 2/15 | 2/22 | 3/1 | 3/8 |
| Beginning unrestricted operating cash | \$ | 12,537 \$ | 11,948 \$ | | 11,051 \$ | 11,771 \$ | 11,048 \$ | 11,188 \$ | 11,353 \$ | 10,486 \$ | 11,445 \$ | 10,860 \$ | 10,279 \$ | 8,145 \$ | 8,38 |
| | | 12,007 | 11,710 | , | 11,001 | | | , | , | , | , | , | , | 0,7.12 | 0,00 |
| Operating Receipts Management fees | | ! | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CLOs | | _ i | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 676 | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Hedge funds | | 1 | - | - | • | - | - | • | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Private Equity, PetroCap, Port Co's | | | _ | - | | 63 | - | | | | | 270 | | - | - |
| Separate accounts | | 1 1 | - | 776 | - | - | - | | 750 | 165 | - | 579 | - | | _ |
| Management fees - managed funds | S | - is | - S | 776 \$ | - \$ | 63 \$ | - \$ | - \$ | 750 \$ | 841 \$ | - S | 849 \$ | - S | - S | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HCMFA / NPA investment support | | - ! | - | 668 | - | - | 668 | - | - | 668 | - | - | - | 668 | - |
| Shared services receipts | | 39 j | - | 168 | 385 | - | 168 | 290 | 135 | - | 290 | 60 | 15 | - | - |
| Intercompany and shared services revenue | | 39 \$ | - S | 836 \$ | 385 \$ | - S | 836 \$ | 290 \$ | 135 \$ | 668 \$ | 290 \$ | 60 \$ | 15 \$ | 668 \$ | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fund reimbursements | | - | - | 60 | - | - | - | 100 | - | - | - | 100 | - | - | - |
| Interest receipts on notes receivable | | - i | - | - | 2,051 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividend receipts (unencumbered) | | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other miscellaneous receipts Total other receipts | \$ | - S | - S | 60 \$ | 2,051 \$ | - S | - S | 100 \$ | - \$ | - s | - \$ | 100 \$ | - S | - S | |
| Total other receipts | J | - * | - 3 | 00 3 | 2,031 3 | - 3 | - 3 | | - 3 | - 3 | - 3 | 100 3 | - 3 | - 3 | - |
| Total operating receipts | \$ | 39 8 | - S | 1,672 \$ | 2,436 \$ | 63 S | 836 \$ | 390 \$ | 885 S | 1,509 \$ | 290 \$ | 1,009 \$ | 15 \$ | 668 S | - |
| Compensation and benefits | | į | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payroll, benefits, and taxes + exp reimb | | (408) | (31) | _ | (556) | _ | (471) | _ | (561) | - | (535) | _ | (625) | _ | (46) |
| Cash bonuses | | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (3,394) | - | - |
| Total compensation and benefits | \$ | (408) \$ | (31) \$ | - \$ | (556) \$ | - S | (471) \$ | - \$ | (561) \$ | - S | (535) \$ | - \$ | (4,019) \$ | - S | (460 |
| Cltl | | i | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General overhead | | ((2)) | | (400) | | (5(0) | | | (5(0) | | | | (5(0) | | |
| Outside legal (ordinary course) Independent director fees | | (62) | - | (499) | (210) | (560) | - | - | (560) | (210) | - | - | (560) | (210) | - |
| General overhead - critical vendors (pre-petition) | | - i | - | - | (210) | - | - | - | - | (210) | - | - | - | (210) | - |
| General overhead - critical vendors (pre-petition) General overhead - post-petition vendors | | (158) | (1,233) | (275) | (275) | (225) | (225) | (225) | (225) | (340) | (340) | (340) | (340) | (222) | (22) |
| Total general overhead | S | (220) \$ | (1,233) \$ | (774) \$ | (485) \$ | (785) \$ | (225) \$ | (225) \$ | (785) \$ | (550) \$ | (340) \$ | (340) \$ | (900) \$ | (432) \$ | (22) |
| | Ψ | (589) | | 898 | 1,395 | | 140 | | | 959 | | 669 | | | |
| Net change in cash due to operating activity | | (589) | (1,264) | 898 | 1,395 | (723) | 140 | 165 | (461) | 959 | (585) | 669 | (4,904) | 236 | (682 |
| Re-org related - payments direct to professionals | | į | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debtor bankruptcy counsel | | - 1 | - | - | (300) | - | - | - | (720) | - | - | - | (720) | - | - |
| Debtor FA/CRO | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (300) | - | - | - | (300) | - | - |
| Compensation consultant | | - ! | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Committee counsel | | - 1 | - | (359) | (339) | - | - | - | (600) | - | - | - | (600) | - | - |
| Committee FA | | - | - | (172) | (138) | - | - | - | (480) | - | - | - | (480) | - | - |
| Claims / noticing agent | | - ! | - | - | - | - | - | - | (30) | - | - | - | (30) | - | - |
| Regulatory & compliance counsel | | - i | - | - | (100) | - | - | - | (100) | - | - | - | (100) | - | - |
| Mediation | | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| US Trustee | | - | - | - (521) 0 | - (077) 6 | - | - | - | (175) | - | - | - | (2.220) 6 | - | - |
| Total re-org related | \$ | - \$ | - S | (531) \$ | (877) \$ | - S | - \$ | - \$ | (2,405) \$ | - S | - \$ | - \$ | (2,230) \$ | - S | - |
| Net change in cash from ops + reorg costs | | (589) | (1,264) | 367 | 518 | (723) | 140 | 165 | (2,866) | 959 | (585) | 669 | (7,134) | 236 | (682 |
| Investing cash flows (principal only on notes) | | i | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Jefferies prime brokerage, net or Select Equity Fund funding | | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,000 | - | - | - | 5,000 | - | - |
| Third party fund capital call obligations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1,650) | - | - | - |
| Third party fund expected distributions | | - i | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 400 | - | - | - |
| Highland Capital Management Korea (capital call funding) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Multi Strategy Credit Fund | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Highland Capital Management Latin America | | - ! | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - i | - | - | 202 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds from outstanding notes | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| | | - 1 | | | | | _ | - | - | - | | - | | - | _ |
| Proceeds from outstanding notes | | - | 1 | - | - | - | | | | _ | | | | | |
| Proceeds from outstanding notes Divs, paydowns, misc from non-PB assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds from outstanding notes Divs, paydowns, misc from non-PB assets Purchases of other investments (non-PB) Proceeds from other investments (non-PB) | | - | | - | 202 | | - | - | 2,000 | | | (1.250) | 5,000 | - | - |
| Proceeds from outstanding notes Divs, paydowns, misc from non-PB assets Purchases of other investments (non-PB) | | | - | - | 202 | - | - | - | 2,000 | - | - | (1,250) | 5,000 | - | - |
| Proceeds from outstanding notes Divs, paydowns, misc from non-PB assets Purchases of other investments (non-PB) Proceeds from other investments (non-PB) Net change in cash due to investing activities Financing cash flows | | | - | - | 202 | - | - | - | 2,000 | - | - | (1,250) | 5,000 | - | - |
| Proceeds from outstanding notes Divs, paydowns, misc from non-PB assets Purchases of other investments (non-PB) Proceeds from other investments (non-PB) Net change in cash due to investing activities Financing cash flows Required equity distributions | | - | - | - | 202 | - | - | - | 2,000 | - | - | (1,250) | 5,000 | - | - |
| Proceeds from outstanding notes Divs, paydowns, mise from non-PB assets Purchases of other investments (non-PB) Proceeds from other investments (non-PB) Net change in cash due to investing activities Financing cash flows Required equity distributions Equity contributions | | - | : : | : | 202 | - | - | - | 2,000 | - | - - - - | (1,250) | 5,000 | - - - | - |
| Proceeds from outstanding notes Divs, paydowns, misc from non-PB assets Purchases of other investments (non-PB) Proceeds from other investments (non-PB) Net change in cash due to investing activities Financing cash flows Required equity distributions | | - | - | | - 202 - - - | - | - | - | 2,000 | - | - | (1,250) | - 5,000 - - - | - - - - | - - - |
| Proceeds from outstanding notes Divs, paydowns, mise from non-PB assets Purchases of other investments (non-PB) Proceeds from other investments (non-PB) Net change in cash due to investing activities Financing cash flows Required equity distributions Equity contributions | | - | | : : | - 202 - - - - | - | - - - - - | - - - - - | - 2,000 | - | | (1,250) | 5,000 | - - - - - - | |
| Proceeds from outstanding notes Divs, paydowns, mise from non-PB assets Purchases of other investments (non-PB) Proceeds from other investments (non-PB) Net change in cash due to investing activities Financing cash flows Required equity distributions Equity contributions Existing debt paydowns | s | | 10.684 \$ | | : | | - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - 10.486 \$ | - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - - | (1,250) | 5,000 - - - - - - - 8,145 S | - - - - - 8.381 S | 7,699 |

EXHIBIT D

PROMISSORY NOTE

\$3,825,000 February 2, 2018

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, JAMES DONDERO ("Maker") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT LP ("Payee"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of THREE MILLION, EIGHT HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$3,825,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the "Note"). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

- 1. <u>Interest Rate</u>. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to the long-term "applicable federal rate" (2.66%) in effect on the date hereof for loans of such maturity as determined by Section 1274(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.
- 2, Payment of Principal and Interest. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand of the Payee.
- 3. <u>Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary</u>. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.
- 4. <u>Tax Loan</u>. This Note is paid to the Maker to help satisfy any current tax obligations of a former partner or current partner.
- 5. Acceleration Upon Default. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.
- 6. <u>Waiver</u>. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.
- 7. Attorneys' Fees. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other

amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.

- 8. <u>Limitation on Agreements</u>. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.
- 9. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X DocumeDtottime2t Filetage/30/24/79Page 102 of 201 PageID 47547

EXHIBIT E

PROMISSORY NOTE

\$2,500,000 August 1, 2018

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, JAMES DONDERO ("Maker") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT LP ("Payee"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of TWO MILLION, FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$2,500,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the "Note"). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

- 1. <u>Interest Rate</u>. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to the long-term "applicable federal rate" (2.95%) in effect on the date hereof for loans of such maturity as determined by Section 1274(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.
- 2. <u>Payment of Principal and Interest</u>. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand of the Payee.
- 3. <u>Prepayment Allowed: Renegotiation Discretionary.</u> Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.
- 4. <u>Acceleration Upon Default</u>. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.
- 5. Waiver. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.
- 6. Attorneys' Fees. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.

- 7. <u>Limitation on Agreements</u>. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.
- 8. <u>Governing Law.</u> This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:

JAMES DONDERO

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X Docume Doc Tibre 2 File 26/99/24/79 Page 105 of 201 Page 10 47550

EXHIBIT F

PROMISSORY NOTE

\$2,500,000 August 13, 2018

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, JAMES DONDERO ("Maker") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT LP ("Payee"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of TWO MILLION, FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$2,500,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the "Note"). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

- 1. <u>Interest Rate</u>. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to the long-term "applicable federal rate" (2.95%) in effect on the date hereof for loans of such maturity as determined by Section 1274(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.
- 2. <u>Payment of Principal and Interest</u>. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand of the Payee.
- 3. <u>Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary</u>. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.
- 4. <u>Acceleration Upon Default</u>. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.
- 5. <u>Waiver</u>. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.
- 6. Attorneys' Fees. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.

- 7. <u>Limitation on Agreements</u>. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.
- 8. <u>Governing Law.</u> This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:

JAMES DONDERO

EXHIBIT G

\$2,400,000.00 May 2, 2019

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, LP. ("Maker") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP ("Payee"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of TWO MILLION FOUR HUNDRED THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$2,400,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the "Note"). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

- 1. <u>Interest Rate</u>. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to the short-term "*applicable federal rate*" (2.39%) in effect on the date hereof for loans of such maturity as determined by Section 1274(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.
- 2. <u>Payment of Principal and Interest</u>. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand.
- 3. <u>Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary</u>. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.
- 4. <u>Acceleration Upon Default</u>. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.
- 5. <u>Waiver</u>. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.
- 6. <u>Attorneys' Fees</u>. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.

- 7. <u>Limitation on Agreements</u>. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.
- 8. <u>Governing Law.</u> This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:

FRANK WATERHOUSE

EXHIBIT H

\$5,000,000.00 May 3, 2019

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, LP. ("Maker") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP ("Payee"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of FIVE MILLION and 00/100 Dollars (\$5,000,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the "Note"). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

- 1. <u>Interest Rate</u>. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to the short-term "*applicable federal rate*" (2.39%) in effect on the date hereof for loans of such maturity as determined by Section 1274(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.
- 2. <u>Payment of Principal and Interest</u>. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand.
- 3. <u>Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary</u>. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.
- 4. <u>Acceleration Upon Default</u>. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.
- 5. <u>Waiver</u>. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.
- 6. <u>Attorneys' Fees.</u> If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.

- 7. <u>Limitation on Agreements</u>. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.
- 8. <u>Governing Law.</u> This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:

FRANK WATERHOUSE

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X Docume Doc Tibre 2 File 2 14/19/20 14/19/20 14/19/20 Page 114 of 201 Page 10 47559

EXHIBIT I

\$150,000.00 March 28, 2018

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC. ("Maker") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP. ("Payee"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$150,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the "Note"). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

- 1. <u>Interest Rate</u>: The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to the long-term "applicable federal rate" (2.88 %) in effect on the date hereof for loans of such maturity as determined by Section 1274(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.
- 2. <u>Payment of Principal and Interest</u>. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand of the Payee.
- 3. <u>Prepayment Allowed: Renegotiation Discretionary.</u> Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.
- 4. Acceleration Upon Default. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.
- 5. <u>Waiver</u>. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.
- 6. Attorneys' Fees. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.

- 7. <u>Limitation on Agreements</u>. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.
- 8. <u>Governing Law.</u> This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

SERVICES, INC.

EXHIBIT J

\$200,000.00 June 25, 2018

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC. ("Maker") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP. ("Payee"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of TWO HUNDRED THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$200,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the "Note"). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

- 1. <u>Interest Rate</u>. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to the long-term "applicable federal rate" (3.05 %) in effect on the date hereof for loans of such maturity as determined by Section 1274(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.
- 2. <u>Payment of Principal and Interest</u>. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand of the Payee.
- 3. <u>Prepayment Allowed: Renegotiation Discretionary.</u> Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.
- 4. Acceleration Upon Default. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.
- 5. <u>Waiver</u>. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.
- 6. Attorneys' Fees. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.

- 7. <u>Limitation on Agreements</u>. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.
- 8. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

SERVICES, INC.

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X Docume Doc 201 File 24/24/24/29 Page 120 of 201 Page D 47565

EXHIBIT K

\$400,000 May 29, 2019

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC. ("Maker") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP ("Payee"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of FOUR HUNDRED THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$400,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the "Note"). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

- 1. <u>Interest Rate</u>. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to the short-term "*applicable federal rate*" (2.39%) in effect on the date hereof for loans of such maturity as determined by Section 1274(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.
- 2. <u>Payment of Principal and Interest</u>. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand.
- 3. <u>Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary</u>. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.
- 4. <u>Acceleration Upon Default</u>. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.
- 5. <u>Waiver</u>. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.
- 6. <u>Attorneys' Fees.</u> If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.

- 7. <u>Limitation on Agreements</u>. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.
- 8. <u>Governing Law.</u> This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:

FRANK WATERHOUSE

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X Docume Doc Tibre 2 File 26/69/04/79 Page 123 of 201 Page 1D 47568

EXHIBIT L

\$150,000 June 26, 2019

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC. ("Maker") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP ("Payee"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$150,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the "Note"). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

- 1. <u>Interest Rate</u>. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to the short-term "*applicable federal rate*" (2.37%) in effect on the date hereof for loans of such maturity as determined by Section 1274(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.
- 2. <u>Payment of Principal and Interest</u>. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand.
- 3. <u>Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary</u>. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.
- 4. <u>Acceleration Upon Default</u>. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.
- 5. <u>Waiver</u>. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.
- 6. <u>Attorneys' Fees.</u> If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.

- 7. <u>Limitation on Agreements</u>. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.
- 8. <u>Governing Law.</u> This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:

FRANK WATERHOUSE

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X Docume Doc Tibre 2 File 26/69/24/79 Page 126 of 201 Page 1D 47571

EXHIBIT M

\$100,000 November 27, 2013

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HCRE PARTNERS, LLC ("Maker") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP. ("Payee"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$100,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the "Note"). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

- 1. <u>Interest Rate</u>. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to 8.00% per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.
- 2. <u>Payment of Principal and Interest</u>. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand of the Payee.
- 3. <u>Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary</u>. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.
- 4. <u>Acceleration Upon Default</u>. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.
- 5. <u>Waiver</u>. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.
- 6. <u>Attorneys' Fees.</u> If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.
- 7. <u>Limitation on Agreements</u>. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or

performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.

8. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:

HCREPARTNERS, LLC

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X Docume Doc Tibre 2 File 26/98/04/79 Page 129 of 201 Page 1D 47574

EXHIBIT N

\$2,500,000 October 12, 2017

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HCRE PARTNERS, LLC ("Maker") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP. ("Payee"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of TWO MILLION, FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$2,500,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the "Note"). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

- 1. <u>Interest Rate</u>. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to 8.00% per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.
- 2. Payment of Principal and Interest. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand of the Payee.
- 3. Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.
- 4. Acceleration Upon Default. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.
- 5. <u>Waiver</u>. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.
- 6. Attorneys' Fees. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.
- 7. <u>Limitation on Agreements</u>. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or

Case 3:21-03000-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Efficied 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-03007-sgj Doc 63-2 Filed 08/27/21 Effered 08/27/21 17:39:21 Page 3 of 3

performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.

8. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:

HCRE PARTNERS, LLC

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X DocumeDtottime2t Filetage/60/2479Page 132 of 201 PageID 47577

EXHIBIT O

\$750,000 October 15, 2018

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HCRE PARTNERS, LLC ("Maker") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP. ("Payee"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$750,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the "Note"). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

- 1. <u>Interest Rate</u>. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to 8.00% per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.
- 2. <u>Payment of Principal and Interest</u>. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand of the Payee.
- 3. <u>Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary</u>. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.
- 4. <u>Acceleration Upon Default</u>. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.
- 5. <u>Waiver</u>. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.
- 6. <u>Attorneys' Fees</u>. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.
- 7. <u>Limitation on Agreements</u>. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or

performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.

8. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:

HCREPARTNERS, LLC

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X Docume Doc Time 2t File 24/94/99/24/79 Page 135 of 201 Page ID 47580

EXHIBIT P

\$900,000 September 25, 2019

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HCRE PARTNERS, LLC ("Maker") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP. ("Payee"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of NINE HUNDRED THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars (\$900,000.00), together with interest, on the terms set forth below (the "Note"). All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Dallas, TX 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

- 1. <u>Interest Rate</u>. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at a rate equal to 8.00% per annum from the date hereof until maturity, compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable on demand of the Payee.
- 2. <u>Payment of Principal and Interest</u>. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be due and payable on demand of the Payee.
- 3. <u>Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary</u>. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.
- 4. <u>Acceleration Upon Default</u>. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.
- 5. <u>Waiver</u>. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.
- 6. <u>Attorneys' Fees.</u> If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.
- 7. <u>Limitation on Agreements</u>. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or

performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.

8. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.

MAKER:

HCREPARTNERS, LLC

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X Docume Doc 201 File 24/94/04/79 Page 138 of 201 Page 10 47583

EXHIBIT Q

\$20,247,628.02 May 31, 2017

THIS PROMISSORY NOTE (this "<u>Note</u>") is in substitution for and supersedes in their entirety each of those certain promissory notes described in <u>Exhibit A</u> hereto, from Highland Capital Management Services, Inc., as Maker, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. as Payee (collectively, the "<u>Prior Notes</u>"), together with the aggregate outstanding principal and accrued and unpaid interested represented thereby.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC. ("Maker") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. ("Payee"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of TWENTY MILLION, TWO HUNDRED FORTY SEVEN THOUSAND, SIX HUNDRED TWENTY EIGHT AND 02/100 DOLLARS (\$20,247,628.02), together with interest, on the terms set forth below. All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

- 1. <u>Interest Rate</u>. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at the rate of two and seventy-five hundredths percent (2.75%) per annum from the date hereof until Maturity Date (hereinafter defined), compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable annually.
- 2. <u>Payment of Principal and Interest</u>. Principal and interest under this Note shall be payable as follows:
 - 2.1 <u>Annual Payment Dates</u>. During the term of this Note, Borrower shall pay the outstanding principal amount of the Note (and all unpaid accrued interest through the date of each such payment) in thirty (30) equal annual payments (the "<u>Annual Installment</u>") until the Note is paid in full. Borrower shall pay the Annual Installment on the 31st day of December of each calendar year during the term of this Note, commencing on the first such date to occur after the date of execution of this Note.
 - 2.2 <u>Final Payment Date</u>. The final payment in the aggregate amount of the then outstanding and unpaid Note, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon, shall become immediately due and payable in full on December 31, 2047 (the "<u>Maturity Date</u>").
- 3. <u>Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary</u>. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.
- 4. <u>Acceleration Upon Default</u>. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No

failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.

- 5. <u>Waiver</u>. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.
- 6. <u>Attorneys' Fees</u>. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.
- 7. <u>Limitation on Agreements</u>. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.
- 8. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.
- 9. <u>Prior Notes.</u> The original of each of the Prior Notes superseded hereby shall be marked "VOID" by Payee.

MAKER:

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

SERVICES, ING

By:___ Name:

Title:

EXHIBIT A

PRIOR NOTES

| Loan Date | Initial Note Amount | Interest Rate | Principal and Interest Outstanding as of May 31, 2017 |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------|---|
| 5/29/15 | \$500,000 | 2.30% | \$523,095 |
| 10/1/15 | \$350,000 | 2.58% | \$315,500 |
| 10/2/15 | \$310,000 | 2.58% | \$323,301 |
| 10/27/15 | \$200,000 | 2.58% | \$208,228 |
| 10/28/15 | \$200,000 | 2.58% | \$208,214 |
| 10/30/15 | \$100,000 | 2.58% | \$104,093 |
| 11/23/15 | \$100,000 | 2.57% | \$103,908 |
| 11/24/15 | \$250,000 | 2.57% | \$259,752 |
| 2/10/16 | \$2,000,000 | 2.62% | \$ 83,390 |
| 2/11/16 | \$250,000 | 2.62% | \$258,524 |
| 4/5/16 | \$6,000,000 | 2.25% | \$6,155,712 |
| 5/4/16 | \$2,700,000 | 2.24% | \$2,764,954 |
| 7/1/16 | \$30,000 | 2.18% | \$30,598 |
| 8/5/16 | \$525,000 | 2.18% | \$534,375 |
| 8/22/16 | \$250,000 | 2.18% | \$254,465 |
| 9/22/16 | \$185,000 | 2.18% | \$187,773 |
| 12/12/16 | \$7,700,000 | 2.26% | \$7,781,050 |
| 3/31/17 | \$150,000 | 2.78% | \$150,697 |
| | \$21,800,000 | | \$20,247,628.02 |

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 130 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:29:32 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X DocumeDtottime2t Filetage/00/24/79Page 142 of 201 PageID 47587

EXHIBIT R

\$6,059,831.51 May 31, 2017

THIS PROMISSORY NOTE (this "<u>Note</u>") is in substitution for and supersedes in their entirety each of those certain promissory notes described in <u>Exhibit A</u> hereto, from HCRE Partners, LLC, as Maker, and Highland Capital Management, L.P. as Payee (collectively, the "<u>Prior Notes</u>"), together with the aggregate outstanding principal and accrued and unpaid interested represented thereby.

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, HCREA PARTNERS, LLC ("Maker") promises to pay to the order of HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. ("Payee"), in legal and lawful tender of the United States of America, the principal sum of SIX MILLION, FIFTY NINE THOUSAND, EIGHT HUNDRED THIRTY ONE AND 51/100 DOLLARS (\$6,059,831.51), together with interest, on the terms set forth below. All sums hereunder are payable to Payee at 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201, or such other address as Payee may specify to Maker in writing from time to time.

- 1. <u>Interest Rate</u>. The unpaid principal balance of this Note from time to time outstanding shall bear interest at the rate of eight percent (8.00%) per annum from the date hereof until Maturity Date (hereinafter defined), compounded annually on the anniversary of the date of this Note. Interest shall be calculated at a daily rate equal to 1/365th (1/366 in a leap year) of the rate per annum, shall be charged and collected on the actual number of days elapsed, and shall be payable annually.
- 2. <u>Payment of Principal and Interest</u>. Principal and interest under this Note shall be payable as follows:
 - 2.1 <u>Annual Payment Dates</u>. During the term of this Note, Borrower shall pay the outstanding principal amount of the Note (and all unpaid accrued interest through the date of each such payment) in thirty (30) equal annual payments (the "<u>Annual Installment</u>") until the Note is paid in full. Borrower shall pay the Annual Installment on the 31st day of December of each calendar year during the term of this Note, commencing on the first such date to occur after the date of execution of this Note.
 - 2.2 <u>Final Payment Date</u>. The final payment in the aggregate amount of the then outstanding and unpaid Note, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon, shall become immediately due and payable in full on December 31, 2047 (the "<u>Maturity Date</u>").
- 3. <u>Prepayment Allowed; Renegotiation Discretionary</u>. Maker may prepay in whole or in part the unpaid principal or accrued interest of this Note. Any payments on this Note shall be applied first to unpaid accrued interest hereon, and then to unpaid principal hereof.
- 4. <u>Acceleration Upon Default</u>. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same

shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.

- 5. <u>Waiver</u>. Maker hereby waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.
- 6. <u>Attorneys' Fees</u>. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.
- 7. <u>Limitation on Agreements</u>. All agreements between Maker and Payee, whether now existing or hereafter arising, are hereby limited so that in no event shall the amount paid, or agreed to be paid to Payee for the use, forbearance, or detention of money or for the payment or performance of any covenant or obligation contained herein or in any other document evidencing, securing or pertaining to this Note, exceed the maximum interest rate allowed by law. The terms and provisions of this paragraph shall control and supersede every other provision of all agreements between Payee and Maker in conflict herewith.
- 8. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Note and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the United States of America and by the laws of the State of Texas, and is performable in Dallas County, Texas.
- 9. <u>Prior Notes.</u> The original of each of the Prior Notes superseded hereby shall be marked "VOID" by Payee.

MAKER:

HCRE PARTNERS, LL

Name: James Dondero

Title:

EXHIBIT A

PRIOR NOTES

| Loan Date | Initial Note Amount | Interest Rate | Principal and Interest Outstanding as of May 31, 2017 |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------|---|
| 1/9/14 | \$100,000.00 | 8.00% | \$108,000.00 |
| 1/29/14 | \$600,000.00 | 8.00% | \$648,000.00 |
| 3/10/14 | \$2,000,000.00 | 8.00% | \$2,009,643.84 |
| 3/28/14 | \$50,000.00 | 8.00% | \$54,000.00 |
| 1/26/15 | \$1,500,000.00 | 8.00% | \$1,545,356.16 |
| 4/2/15 | \$1,500,000.00 | 8.00% | \$1,545,356 |
| | \$5,750,000.00 | | \$6,059,831.51 |

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067 Telephone: (310) 277-6910 Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com rfeinstein@pszjlaw.com jmorris@pszjlaw.com gdemo@pszjlaw.com hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (Texas Bar No. 24044908) Zachery Z. Annable (Texas Bar No. 24053075) 10501 N. Central Expy., Ste. 106

Dallas, Texas 75231 Telephone: (972) 755-7100 Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS DALLAS DIVISION

| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § § | |
|---|-------------|-----------------------------|
| Plaintiff, | § 8 | |
| vs. | \$ \$ | Adv. Proc. No. 21-03003-sgj |
| JAMES DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST, | % % % | Case No. 3:21-cv-01010-E |
| Defendants. | & & & | |

| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § § |
|--|--|
| Plaintiff, | §§ Adv. Proc. No. 21-3004§ |
| vs. | § |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS, L.P., | \$ Case No. 3:21-cv-00881-3 \$ \$ \$ |
| Defendant. | \$ \$ \$ |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | % % |
| Plaintiff, | §§ Adv. Proc. No. 21-3005 |
| vs. | § § |
| NEXPOINT ADVISORS, L.P., JAMES DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST, | <pre>\$ Case No. 3:21-cv-00880- \$ \$ \$</pre> |
| Defendants. | § |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., | § § |
| Plaintiff, | §§ Adv. Proc. No. 21-3006 |
| vs. | § § |
| HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC., JAMES DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST, | \$ Case No. 3:21-cv-01378- \$ \$ \$ |
| Defendants. | § 8 |

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., Plaintiff, VS. Plaintiff, VS. Case No. 3:21-cv-01379-X HCRE PARTNERS, LLC (n/k/a NexPoint Real Estate Partners, LLC), JAMES DONDERO, NANCY DONDERO, AND THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST, Defendants.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | | | | Page | |
|-----|------|--|------------------------|---|-------------|--|
| I. | PREI | LIMIN | ARY ST | `ATEMENT | 1 | |
| II. | STA | STATEMENT OF UNDISPUTED MATERIAL FACTS | | | | |
| | A. | A. BACKGROUND | | | | |
| | | 1. | 1. The Bankruptcy Case | | | |
| | | 2. | Proce | edural History | 3 | |
| | | | i. | Commencement of the Adversary Proceedings | 3 | |
| | | | ii. | Defendants' Motions to Withdraw the Reference | 4 | |
| | | | iii. | The Adversary Proceedings are Consolidated for Pretrial l | | |
| | | | iv. | Plaintiff Files the Amended Complaints | 5 | |
| I | B. | | | EXTENDS LOANS TO THE OBLIGORS IN EXCHANG OTES BUT THE OBLIGORS DEFAULT | | |
| | | 1. | The I | Demand Notes | 5 | |
| | | | i. | James Dondero | 6 | |
| | | | ii. | HCMFA | 6 | |
| | | | iii. | HCMS | 6 | |
| | | | iv. | HCRE | 7 | |
| | | 2. | The T | Term Notes | 9 | |
| C. | C. | C. THE EVIDENCE OF THE EXISTENCE, VALIDITY AND ENFORCEABILITY OF THE NOTES IS OVERWHELMING | | | | |
| | | 1. | _ | land Disclosed The Notes In its Audited Financial Statement Carried them as Assets on its Balance Sheet | | |
| | | 2. | | tober 2020, HCMFA and NexPoint Jointly Informed The l Board of their Obligations under Their Respective Notes | 17 | |
| | | 3. | and F | out Exception, the Notes were Disclosed in Highland's Book Records and Were Consistently Carried as Assets without bunt | | |
| | | 4. | Yet th | very on the Notes Was A Significant Component of the Plan he Obligors Remained Silent On the Point Despite Lodging ections | | |
| | D | THE | _ | ORS' AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES | 22 | |

| | | 1. | The A | Alleged Agreement Defense | 22 |
|------|--------|--|---|--|----|
| | | | i. | The Allegations Materially Changed Over Time | 23 |
| | | | ii. | The Final Version of the "Alleged Agreement" Defense | 24 |
| | | | iii. | No Reasonable Trier of Fact Can Find that the Alleged Agree Existed. | |
| | | 2. | HCM | IFA's "Mutual Mistake" Defense | 30 |
| | | 3. | Waiv | ver and Estoppel [NexPoint, HCMS, HCRE] | 35 |
| | | 4. | Othe | r Defenses | 36 |
| III. | ARG | ARGUMENT | | | |
| | A. | Legal Standard | | | 37 |
| | | 1. | Sumi | mary Judgment Standard | 37 |
| | | 2. | Sum | mary Judgment Standard for Promissory Notes | 38 |
| | B. | Highland is Entitled to Summary Judgment for Defendants' Breach of the Notes | | | 39 |
| | C. | Defe | dants Fail to Rebut Highland's Prima Facie Case | | |
| | | 1. | | Leasonable Jury Could Find that the "Alleged Agreement" | 42 |
| | | 2. | No R "Mis | teasonable Jury Could Find the HCMFA Note Was a take" | 44 |
| | | 3. | HCM | Leasonable Jury Could Find that NexPoint's, HCRE's, and IS's Defaults under the Notes Were the Result of Highland's igence | 47 |
| | | 4. | | Leasonable Jury Could Find that NexPoint "Prepaid" on the Point Note | 47 |
| CON | CLUSIO | ON | | | 47 |

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

CASES Al Asher & Sons, Inc. v. Foreman Elec. Serv. Co., Inc., Alton v. Texas A&M University, Armstrong v. City of Dallas, Crisalli v. ARX Holding Corp., FDIC v. Cardinal Oil Well Servicing Co., Hall v. Branch Banking, Hitachi Capital Am. Corp. v. Med. Plaza Surgical Ctr., LLP., In re Heritage Org., L.L.C., In re Magna Cum Latte, Inc., Latimer v. Smithkline & French Laboratories, Looney v. Irvine Sensors Corp., Melanson v. Navistar, Inc., Nat'l Ass'n of Gov't Employees v. City Pub. Serv. Bd. of San Antonio, Tex., Resolution Tr. Corp. v. Starkey, Scott v. Wollney, Turner v. Baylor Richardson Med. Ctr., Warfield v. Byron,

| Whitney Nat. Bank v. Medical Plaza Surgical Center L.L.P., | |
|--|--------|
| No. H-06-1492, 2007 WL 3145798 (S.D.Tex. Oct. 27. 2007) | 45, 46 |
| RULES | |
| FED. R. CIV. P. 56(c) | 36 |

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.'S MEMORANDUM OF LAW IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT

Highland Capital Management, L.P., the reorganized debtor and the plaintiff in the above-captioned adversary proceedings ("<u>Highland</u>" or "<u>Plaintiff</u>"), hereby files this memorandum of law in support of its *Motion for Partial Summary Judgment* (the "<u>Motion</u>") on its First and Second Causes of Action.¹ In support of its Motion, Highland states as follows:

I. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT²

- 1. In accordance with its Plan and the clear and unambiguous terms of the Notes, Plaintiff seeks to collect on over \$50 million of promissory notes issued by Mr. Dondero and certain entities controlled by him. The Notes were tendered in exchange for hard dollars at a time when Mr. Dondero controlled both the borrower and the lender. Now, Mr. Dondero refuses to make good on his promises to repay the money he borrowed.
- 2. Plaintiff makes out its prima facie case for summary judgment for Defendants' breach of the Notes. The uncontroverted documentary evidence shows that the Notes are (i) valid, (ii) executed by Defendants and in favor of Highland, and (iii) there is a balance due and owing under the Notes. Defendants fail to rebut Plaintiff's prima facie case because Defendants fail to create a genuine issue of material fact regarding their breach. There is a complete absence of evidence to support each of Defendants' affirmative defenses.
- 3. Nevertheless, Defendants are certain to contest every single fact and erect countless strawmen regardless of the record in support of their own fabricated stories. But in the

¹ Concurrently herewith, Highland is filing the *Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* 's *Motion for Partial Summary Judgment* (the "Appendix"). Citations to the Appendix are notated as follows: Ex. #, Appx. #

² Capitalized terms in this Preliminary Statement shall have the meanings ascribed to them below.

end, there will be no evidence to corroborate the Defendants' contentions other than their own self-serving, conclusory, and unsubstantiated assertions. There will be no documents or written communications that credibly support Defendants' story. By contrast, Plaintiffs claims are both simple and buttressed by a mountain of undisputed evidence including contemporaneous written communications, audited financial statements, statements to third parties, books and records, and the plain words of the Defendants and their officers.

- 4. Plaintiff does not have to prove its case beyond a reasonable doubt or by clear and convincing evidence nor does Plaintiff have the burden of proving that *no* facts are in dispute. Instead, Plaintiff need only show that there is no "genuine" dispute of material fact.
- 5. Viewed fairly, Plaintiff's evidence is so overwhelming, and Defendants' stories are so weak, that the Court must grant the Motion.

II. STATEMENT OF UNDISPUTED MATERIAL FACTS

A. BACKGROUND³

1. The Bankruptcy Case

- 6. On October 16, 2019 (the "<u>Petition Date</u>"), Highland filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, Case No. 19-12239 (CSS) (the "<u>Delaware Court</u>").
- 7. On December 4, 2019, the Delaware Court entered an order transferring venue of Highland's bankruptcy case to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the "Bankruptcy Court") [Bankr. Docket No. 186].⁴

³ Attached to the Motion as **Exhibit B** is *Plaintiff's List of Parties, Witnesses, and Definitions*.

⁴ "Bankr. Docket No. " refers to the docket maintained by the Bankruptcy Court in case no. 19-34054.

- 8. On January 22, 2021, Highland filed its *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* [Bankr. Docket No. 1808] (the "Plan").
- 9. On February 22, 2021, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Confirming* the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief [Bankr. Docket No. 1943] (the "Confirmation Order") which confirmed Highland's Plan.⁵
- 10. On August 11, 2021, the Plan became Effective (as defined in the Plan), and Highland became the Reorganized Debtor (as defined in the Plan). See Notice of Occurrence of Effective Date of Confirmed Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [Bankr. Docket No. 2700].

2. <u>Procedural History</u>

- i. Commencement of the Adversary Proceedings
- 11. On January 22, 2021, Plaintiff commenced the Adversary Proceedings by filing a *Complaint for (I) Breach of Contract and (II) Turnover of Property of the Debtor's Estate* (the "Original Complaints") against each of the Defendants.⁶
- 12. In its Original Complaints, Plaintiff asserted claims against each Defendant for (i) breach of contract for the Defendant's breach of its respective obligations under the Notes and (ii) turnover by each Defendant for all accrued and unpaid principal and interest due under the

⁵ The confirmed Plan included certain amendments filed on February 1, 2021. *See Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)*, Ex. B [Bankr. Docket No. 1875].

⁶ See Adv. Pro. No. 21-03003 (the "<u>Dondero Action</u>"), <u>Docket No. 1</u> (the "<u>Dondero Original Complaint</u>"); Adv. Proc. No. 21-03004 (the "<u>HCFMA Action</u>"), <u>Docket No. 1</u> (the "<u>HCMFA Original Complaint</u>"); Adv. Pro. No. 21-03005 (the "<u>NexPoint Action</u>"), <u>Docket No. 1</u> (the "<u>NexPoint Original Complaint</u>"); Adv. Proc. No. 21-03006 (the "<u>HCMS Action</u>"), <u>Docket No. 1</u> (the "<u>HCMS Original Complaint</u>"); and Adv. Pro. No. 21-03007 (the "<u>HCRE Action</u>"), <u>Docket No. 1</u> (the "<u>HCRE Original Complaint</u>"). The forgoing are collectively referred to as the "Original Complaints."

Notes until the date of payment, plus Plaintiff's cost of collection and reasonable attorney's fees (as expressly provided for under each of the Notes).

ii. Defendants' Motions to Withdraw the Reference

- 13. Between April and June 2021, the Obligors each filed a similar motion to withdraw the reference (the "Motions to Withdraw") in which the Obligors sought to withdraw the Adversary Proceedings from the Bankruptcy Court to the District Court.
- 14. In July 2021, the Bankruptcy Court issued Reports and Recommendations (the "R&Rs") to the District Court recommending that the Motions to Withdraw be granted, but that the Bankruptcy Court retain the cases for all pre-trial matters, including the consideration (but not determination) of any dispositive motions.
- 15. The applicable District Court subsequently adopted the Bankruptcy Court's R&Rs in the NexPoint, HCMS, HCRE, and HCMFA Actions, but the decision on the R&R in the Dondero Action remains pending.

iii. The Adversary Proceedings are Consolidated for Pretrial Purposes

- 16. The Parties subsequently agreed to, among other things, consolidate discovery for all purposes and coordinate the timing of the service of pleadings (i.e., Plaintiff's amended complaints adding the New Claims against the Duty Defendants and the Defendants' responses thereto). That agreement was memorialized in a *Stipulation and Agreed Order Governing Discovery and Other Pre-Trial Issues* dated August 17, 2021, approved by the Bankruptcy Court on September 6, 2021, and entered in each respective Adversary Proceeding (collectively, the "Discovery Stipulations").
- 17. In furtherance of the intent reflected in the Discovery Stipulations, and consistent with the related Orders granting Plaintiff's unopposed motions for leave to amend its pleadings, Plaintiff was "deemed to have served the Amended Complaint on the [applicable]

[D]efendant on July 13, 2021," even though the Amended Complaints were not actually filed on the dockets until August 27, 2021.

iv. Plaintiff Files the Amended Complaints

18. On August 27, 2021, Highland filed its Amended Complaints against Mr. Dondero (Ex. 32, Appx. 658-728), NexPoint (Ex. 2, Appx. 22-95), HCMS (Ex. 3, Appx. 96-179), and HCRE (Ex. 4, Appx. 180-263). In the Amended Complaints, Highland added the new claims against new defendants. Specifically, Plaintiff (a) added as defendants (i) Ms. Dondero; (ii) Dugaboy; and (iii) Mr. Dondero, in his capacity as an "aider and abetter" to Dugaboy (collectively, the "Duty Defendants") and (b) asserted claims against the Duty Defendants for (i) declaratory relief; (ii) breach of fiduciary duty; and (iii) aiding and abetting a breach of fiduciary duty, arising from the Duty Defendants' unlawful entry into the Alleged Agreements. 8

B. <u>HIGHLAND EXTENDS LOANS TO THE OBLIGORS IN</u> <u>EXCHANGE FOR THE NOTES BUT THE OBLIGORS DEFAULT</u>

19. The Obligors are the makers under a series of promissory notes tendered to Highland in exchange for contemporaneous loans and other consideration. These Notes were executed between 2013 and 2019 and are described below.

1. The Demand Notes

20. As the documentary evidence specifically identified below establishes, Mr. Dondero, HCMFA, HCMS, and HCRE each executed certain demand notes, as makers, in favor of Highland (collectively, the "<u>Demand Notes</u>") in exchange for contemporaneous loans as follows:

⁷ All of the amendments related to the belated assertion of the Alleged Agreement defense. Plaintiff did not amend its complaint against HCMFA because that entity did not assert the Alleged Agreement defense.

⁸ Plaintiff also added claims for actual fraudulent transfer against Mr. Dondero, NexPoint, HCRE, and HCMS because their respective Notes were purportedly all subject to the Alleged Agreement.

i. James Dondero

- a Demand Note in the original principal amount of \$3,825,000, executed on February 2, 2018, in favor of Highland (the "First Dondero Note"); (Klos Dec. § ¶ 18 at Ex. D); Ex. 125 at 9, Appx. 2357; Ex. 188, Appx. 3001-3002; Ex. 189, Appx. 3003-3004; Ex. 74, Appx. 1338-1340; Ex. 81 (Responses to RFAs 1-3), Appx. 1387; see also Ex. 32 ¶ 20, Appx. 664; Ex. 31 ¶ 20, Appx. 647)
- a Demand Note in the original principal amount of \$2,500,000, executed on August 1, 2018, favor of Highland (the "Second Dondero Note"); (Klos Dec. ¶ 19 at Ex. E); Ex. 126 at 2, Appx. 2366; Ex. 190, Appx. 3005-3006; Ex. 76, Appx. 1354-1356; Ex. 81 (Responses to RFAs 5-7), Appx. 1387-1388; see also Ex. 32 ¶ 21, Appx. 664; Ex. 31 ¶ 21, Appx. 647); and
- a Demand Note in the original principal amount of \$2,500,000, executed on August 13, 2018, in favor of Highland (the "Third Dondero Note," collectively with the First Dondero Note and the Second Dondero Note, the "Dondero Notes") (Klos Dec. ¶ 20 at Ex. F); Ex. 126 at 2, Appx. 2366; Ex. 77, Appx. 1357-1359; Ex. 81 (Responses to RFAs 9-11), Appx. 1388; see also Ex. 32 ¶ 22, Appx. 664; Ex. 31 ¶ 22, Appx. 647).

ii. HCMFA

- a Demand Note in the original principal amount of \$2,400,000, executed on May 2, 2019, in favor of Highland (the "First HCMFA Note") (Klos Dec. ¶ 21 at Ex. G); Ex. 147 at 7, Appx. 2526; Ex. 54, Appx. 870-873; Ex. 55, Appx. 874-875; Ex. 1 (Exhibit 1) Appx. 9-11; Ex. 53, Appx. 866-869); and
- a Demand Note in the original principal amount of \$5,000,000, executed on May 3, 2019, in favor of Highland (the "Second HCMFA Note," together with the First HCMFA Note, the "HCMFA Notes") (Klos Dec. ¶ 22 at Ex. H); Ex. 147 at 7, Appx. 2526; Ex. 56; Ex. 1 (Exhibit 2), Appx. 12-15; Ex. 57, Appx. 878-880).

iii. HCMS

• a Demand Note in the original principal amount of \$150,000, executed on March 28, 2018, in favor of Highland (the "First HCMS Demand Note") (Klos Dec. ¶ 23 at Ex. I); Ex. 143, Appx. 2487-2490; Ex. 3 (Exhibit 1), Appx. 117-119);

⁹ Refers to the *Declaration of David Klos in Support of Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s Motion for Partial Summary Judgment*, being filed concurrently herewith.

- a Demand Note in the original principal amount of \$200,000, executed on June 25, 2018, in favor of Highland (the "Second HCMS Demand Note") (Klos Dec. ¶ 24 at Ex. J); Ex. 144, Appx. 2491-2494; Ex. 3 (Exhibit 2), Appx. 120-122);
- a Demand Note in the original principal amount of \$400,000, executed on May 29, 2019, in favor of Highland (the "Third HCMS Demand Note") (Klos Dec. ¶ 25 at Ex. K); Ex. 145 at 11, Appx. 2506; Ex. 3 (Exhibit 3), Appx. 123-125); and
- a Demand Note in the original principal amount of \$150,000, executed on June 26, 2019, in favor of Highland (the "Fourth HCMS Demand Note," collectively with the First HCMS Demand Note, the Second HCMS Demand Note, and the Third HCMS Demand Note, the "HCMS Demand Notes") (Klos Dec. ¶ 26 at Ex. L); Ex. 146 at 7, Appx. 2516; Ex. 3 (Exhibit 4), Appx. 126-128).

iv. HCRE

- a Demand Note in the original principal amount of \$100,000, executed on November 27, 2013, in favor of Highland (the "<u>First HCRE Demand Note</u>") (Klos Dec. ¶ 27 at Ex. M); Ex. 148, Appx. 2533-2536; Ex. 4 (Exhibit 1), Appx. 201-203);
- a Demand Note in the original principal amount of \$2,500,000, executed on October 12, 2017, in favor of Highland (the "Second HCRE Demand Note") (Klos Dec. ¶ 28 at Ex. N); Ex. 154 at 7, Appx. 2575; Ex. 4 (Exhibit 2), Appx. 204-206);
- a Demand Note in the original principal amount of \$750,000, executed on October 15, 2018, in favor of Highland (the "Third HCRE Demand Note") (Klos Dec. ¶ 29 at Ex. O); (Ex. 155 at 5, Appx. 2585; Ex. 4 (Exhibit 3), Appx. 207-209); and
- a Demand Note in the original principal amount of \$900,000, executed on September 25, 2019, in favor of Highland (the "Fourth HCRE Demand Note," collectively with the First HCRE Demand Note, the Second HCRE Demand Note, and the Third HCRE Demand Note, the "HCRE Demand Notes") (Klos Dec. ¶ 30 at Ex. P); Ex. 156 at 6, Appx. 2596; Ex. 4 (Exhibit 4), Appx. 210-212).
- 21. Except for the date, the amount, the maker, and the interest rate, each of the

Demand Notes is identical and includes the following provisions, among others:

- 2. <u>Payment of Principal and Interest</u>. The accrued interest and principal of this Note shall be *due and payable on demand of the Payee*.
- 5. Acceleration Upon Default. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.
- 6. <u>Waiver</u>. Maker hereby *waives* grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.
- 7. <u>Attorneys' Fees</u>. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, *the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection*, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.
- Ex. 74, Appx. 1338-1340; Ex. 76, Appx. 1354-1356; Ex. 77, Appx. 1357-1359; Ex. 1 (Exhibits 1-2), Appx. 9-15; Ex. 3 (Exhibits 1-4), Appx. 117-128; and Ex. 4 (Exhibits 1-4), Appx. 201-212 (emphases added).
- 22. On December 3, 2020, Highland made separate demands on Mr. Dondero, HCMFA, HCMS, and HCRE, respectively, for payment of all accrued principal and interest due under the Demand Notes by December 11, 2020. The Demand Letters also included a demand for all costs of collection, including attorneys' fees, as provided in the Notes. Ex. 79, Appx. 1370-1373; Ex. 1 (Exhibit 3), Appx. 16-19; Ex. 3 (Exhibit 5), Appx. 129-132; and Ex. 4 (Exhibit 5), Appx. 213-216 (collectively, the "Demand Letters").

- 23. Neither Mr. Dondero, nor HCMFA, nor HCMS, nor HCRE made any payments to Highland on account of Notes or otherwise responded to the Demand Letters prior to the commencement of the Adversary Proceedings.
- 24. Consequently, Mr. Dondero, HCMFA, HCMS, and HCRE breached Section 2 of each Demand Note, and each such Obligor is in default.
- 25. As of December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Dondero Notes was \$9,004,013.07, and (b) as of December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the Dondero Notes was \$9,263,365.05. (Klos Dec. ¶ 37).
- 26. As of (a) December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCMFA Notes was \$7,687,653.06, and (b) December 17, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCMFA Demand Notes was \$7,874,436.09. (Klos Dec. ¶ 40).
- 27. As of (a) December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCMS Demand Notes was \$947,519.43, and (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCMS Demand Notes was \$972,762.81. (Klos Dec. ¶ 45).
- 28. As of (a) December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCRE Demand Notes was \$5,012,170.96, and (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCRE Demand Notes was \$5,330,378.23. (Klos Dec. ¶ 50).

2. The Term Notes

29. As the documentary evidence specifically identified below establishes, on May 31, 2017, Mr. Dondero executed a 30-year term note on behalf of NexPoint (the "NexPoint Term Note"), HCMS (the "HCMS Term Note"), and HCRE (the "HCRE Term Note"),

respectively, each as a maker, in favor of Highland (collectively, the "<u>Term Notes</u>"). (Klos Dec. ¶¶ 27-29).

- 30. Each of the Term Notes "rolled up" the respective maker's obligations under certain then-outstanding demand notes that were identified as the "Prior Notes" in each Term Note. 10
 - 31. The following Term Notes are at issue:
 - a Term Note signed on NexPoint's behalf in the original principal amount of \$30,746,812.23 (the "NexPoint Term Note") (Klos Dec. ¶ 31 at Ex. A); Ex. 2 (Exhibit 1), Appx. 41-44; Ex. 2 ¶ 21, Appx. 28; Ex. 15 ¶ 21);
 - a Term Note signed on HCMS's behalf in the original principal amount of \$20,247,628.02 (the "<u>HCMS Term Note</u>" and together with the HCMS Demand Notes, the "<u>HCMS Notes</u>") (Klos Dec. ¶ 32 at Ex. R); Ex. 3 (Exhibit 6)); and
 - a Term Note signed on HCRE's behalf in the original principal amount of \$6,059,831.51 (the "HCRE Term Note" and together with the HCRE Demand Notes, the "HCRE Notes") (Klos Dec. ¶ 33 at Ex. S); Ex. 4 (Exhibit 6)).
- 32. According to Mr. Waterhouse, Highland loaned money to NexPoint, HCMS, and HCRE to enable those entities to make investments. Ex. 105 at 126:21-129:3. 11
- 33. Except for the date, the amount, the maker, the interest rate, and the identity of the Prior Notes (as that term is defined in each Term Note), each of the Term Notes is identical and includes the following provisions, among others:
 - 2.1 <u>Annual Payment Dates</u>. During the term of this Note, Borrower shall pay the outstanding principal amount of the Note

¹⁰ Proof of the loans underlying the Prior Notes (as defined in each Term Note) can be found at Exs. 127-141 (HCMS); Exs. 149-153 (HCRE); Exs. 157-161 (NexPoint (the July 22, 2015 Prior Note appears to have been backdated because the underlying loans were effectuated between July 2015 and May 2017 (*see* Ex. 161))).

¹¹ Highland sought to inquire as to the use of the loan proceeds by NexPoint, HCMS, and HCRE (Exs. 47-49 (Rule 30(b)(6) Topic 3(e))), but (a) those Obligors objected on relevance grounds (Ex. 191; Ex. 98 at 348:18-20), and (b) Mr. Dondero claimed to have no personal knowledge of the purpose of the loans or the borrowers' use of the loan proceeds. Ex. 105 at 420:10-18, 435:17-25, 448:4-13, and 450:3-24.

(and all unpaid accrued interest through the date of each such payment) in thirty (30) equal annual payments (the "Annual Installment") until the Note is paid in full. Borrower shall pay the Annual Installment on the 31st day of December of each calendar year during the term of this Note, commencing on the first such date to occur after the date of execution of this Note.

- 4. Acceleration Upon Default. Failure to pay this Note or any installment hereunder as it becomes due shall, at the election of the holder hereof, without notice, demand, presentment, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration, or any other notice of any kind which are hereby waived, mature the principal of this Note and all interest then accrued, if any, and the same shall at once become due and payable and subject to those remedies of the holder hereof. No failure or delay on the part of Payee in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof.
- 5. <u>Waiver</u>. Maker hereby *waives* grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of nonpayment, protest, notice of protest, notice of intent to accelerate, notice of acceleration and all other notices of any kind hereunder.
- 6. <u>Attorneys' Fees</u>. If this Note is not paid at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or if it is collected through a bankruptcy court or any other court after maturity, *the Maker shall pay, in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder, all actual expenses of collection*, all court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the holder hereof.
- 34. NexPoint, HCMS, and HCRE each failed to make the Annual Installment payment due on December 31, 2020.
- 35. As of (a) January 8, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the NexPoint Term Note was \$24,471,804.98, and (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the NexPoint Term Note was \$24,383,877.27. (Klos Dec. ¶ 51).

¹² Total unpaid principal and interest due actually decreased from January 8, 2021 to December 17, 2021 because a payment of \$1,406,111.92 made January 14, 2021, which reduced the total principal and interest then-outstanding.

- 36. As of (a) January 8, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCMS Term Note was \$6,758,507.81, and (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCMS Term Note was \$6,748,456.31.¹³ (Klos Dec. ¶ 52).
- 37. As of (a) January 8, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCRE Term Note was \$6,145,466.84, and (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCRE Term Note was \$5,899,962.22.¹⁴ (Klos Dec. ¶ 53).

C. THE EVIDENCE OF THE EXISTENCE, VALIDITY AND ENFORCEABILITY OF THE NOTES IS OVERWHELMING

- 38. As described in more detail below, the existence, validity, and enforceability of the Notes is corroborated by the following undisputed facts:
 - Plaintiff's audited financial statements (prepared based on management representation letters signed by Mr. Dondero and Mr. Waterhouse) showed that each of the Notes (including the HCMFA Notes) (a) was carried as an asset on Plaintiff's balance sheet, (b) had a value equal to the unpaid principal and interest then due, and (c) was disclosed without reference to the Alleged Agreement, HCMFA's Mistake Defense, or any other defense;
 - HCMFA and NexPoint jointly reported to the Retail Board in October 2020 that they were obligated to pay Highland the amounts due under the HCMFA Notes and the NexPoint Notes, respectively, each without any setoff or reservation;
 - Without exception, Plaintiff's contemporaneous books and records recorded the Notes (including the HCMFA Notes) as debts due and owing by each of the Obligors to Plaintiff;
 - Without exception, throughout Plaintiff's bankruptcy (including during the period from the Petition Date through January 9, 2020, when Mr. Dondero solely controlled Plaintiff), Plaintiff's bankruptcy filings (most of which were prepared or signed by Mr. Waterhouse) reported the

¹³ Total unpaid outstanding principal and interest due actually decreased from January 8, 2021 to December 17, 2021 because a payment of \$181,226.83 made January 21, 2021, which reduced the total principal and interest thenoutstanding.

¹⁴ Total unpaid principal and interest due actually decreased from January 8, 2021 to December 17, 2021 because a payment of \$665,811.09 made January 21, 2021, which reduced the total principal and interest then-outstanding.

Notes (including the HCMFA Notes) as being assets of the Debtor's estate, each without any setoff or reservation;

• The Notes (including the HCMFA Notes) were identified as substantial assets and sources of recovery under Plaintiff's proposed Plan, yet none of the Obligors informed the Court, Plaintiff, or any creditors of any of their purported defenses even though (a) each of them filed a Plan Objection, and (b) the Adversary Proceedings had already been commenced when the confirmation hearing on the Plaintiff's Plan was conducted.

1. <u>Highland Disclosed The Notes In its Audited Financial Statements and</u> Carried them as Assets on its Balance Sheet

- 39. The undisputed evidence cited below establishes, among other things, that (a) all of the Notes executed through early May 2019 were provided to PwC, Highland's long-time outside auditors, and were described in Highland's audited financial statements; (b) all of the Notes were carried as assets on Highland's balance sheet and were valued in amounts equal to the accrued and unpaid principal and interest without any offset or reservation whatsoever; ¹⁵ and (c) neither Highland nor Mr. Dondero disclosed the Alleged Agreement, HCMFA's Mistake Defense, or any other defense to PwC despite having an affirmative obligation to do so under generally accepted accounting principals ("GAAP").
- 40. PwC's audit process was extensive and took months to complete. Ex. 94 at 9:24-12:14.
- 41. As part of the process, Highland was responsible for drafting the financial statements and accompanying notes and "management" provided the information that PwC needed

¹⁵ As discussed below, the HCMFA Notes were executed in May 2019, and were fully described in the "Subsequent Events" section of Highland's audited financial statements for the period ending December 31, 2018. Ex. 34 at 39. Because the HCMFA Notes were executed after the end of the fiscal year, they were *not* included as "assets" for 2018, and Highland never completed its 2019 audit. Nevertheless, the undisputed evidence also shows that HCMFA (a) disclosed the existence of the HCMFA Notes in the "Subsequent Events" section of its *own* 2018 audited financial statements and (b) carried the HCMFA Notes as liabilities on its *own* balance sheet. Ex. 45 at 17; Ex. 192 at 54:6-9, 54:22-55:8, 55:23-56:3, 56:20-59:3.

to conduct its audits. *Id.* at 14:8-15:14; *see also id.* at 49:11-50:22. All of Highland's employees who worked on the audit reported to Mr. Waterhouse, and Mr. Waterhouse was ultimately responsible for making sure the audit was accurate before it was finalized. Ex. 105 at 87:25-89:10.

- 42. Before signing off on its audit, PwC required Highland to deliver "management representation letters" that included specific representations that PwC relied upon. Ex. 94 at 16:18-17:20, 23:4-9. *See also* Ex. 105 at 96:24-98:6 (according to Mr. Waterhouse, management representation letters are "required in an audit to help verify completeness.").
- 43. For at least the fiscal years 2017 and 2018, Mr. Dondero and Mr. Waterhouse signed Highland's management representation letters; their representations were applicable through the date of the audit's completion so that all "material" subsequent events could be included and disclosed. Ex. 33, Ex. 86, Ex. 94 at 17:21-25, 19:2-22:6; *see also* Ex. 105 at 92:4-8, 94:20-95:12.
- 44. On June 3, 2019, in connection with PwC's audit of Highland's financial statements for the period ending December 31, 2018, Mr. Dondero and Mr. Waterhouse made the following representations to PwC:
 - The Affiliated Party Notes represented bona fide claims against the makers, and all Affiliated Party Notes were current as of June 3, 2019 (Ex. 33 ¶11; Ex. 94 at 24:6-25:5); ¹⁶
 - If there were any errors in Highland's financial statements, they were not "material" (Ex. 33 ¶32; Ex. 94 at 25:6-26:13);
 - There were no "material" transactions or agreements that were not recorded in the financial statements (Ex. 33 ¶34; Ex. 94 at 26:14-27:11);
 - All relationships and transactions with, and amounts receivable or payable to or from, related parties were properly reported and disclosed

¹⁶ "Affiliated Party Notes" is the term used by PwC to refer to notes tendered to Highland by officers, employees, or affiliates of Highland. *See generally* Ex. 33; Ex. 94.

in the consolidated financial statements (Ex. 33 \$35(d); Ex. 94 at 27:12-28:11);

- All related party relationships and transactions known to Mr. Dondero and Mr. Waterhouse were disclosed (Ex. 33 ¶36; Ex. 94 at 28:12-29:5); and
- All subsequent events were disclosed (Ex. 33 (signature page); Ex. 94 at 29:6-30:2).
- 45. Under GAAP, Highland was required to disclose to PwC (a) all "material" related party transactions and (b) any circumstances that would call into question the collectability of any of the Notes. Ex. 94 at 34:17-35:2, 51:17-52:5, 70:20-71:3.¹⁷
- 46. Neither Mr. Dondero nor Highland ever disclosed to PwC (a) the existence or terms of the Alleged Agreement; (b) the existence of any oral or written amendment to any of the Affiliate Notes listed in PwC's 2018 work papers; or (c) that any of the Notes might be forgiven. Ex. 24 (Responses to RFAs 1-2); Ex. 94 at 67:16-70:19, 71:4-74-8, 92:19-93:12; Ex. 105 at 102:2-5.
- 47. If PwC had learned before June 3, 2019, that any of the Notes (a) might not be collectible, or (b) might be forgiven, or (c) was amended, or (d) would be extinguished based on the fulfillment of certain conditions subsequent, it would have required that fact to be disclosed. Ex. 94 at 74:19-76:12.
- 48. For purposes of PwC's audit, "affiliate notes" were considered receivables of Highland and were carried as assets on Highland's balance sheet under "Notes and other amounts due from affiliates." Ex. 34 at 2; Ex. 72 at 2; Ex. 94 at 23:10-22, 31:11-33:20; Ex. 105 at 106:20-109:12.

¹⁷ For purposes of the 2017 audit, the "materiality" threshold was \$2 million. Ex. 86 at 1. For purposes of the 2018 audit, the "materiality" threshold was \$1.7 million or more. Ex. 33 at 1; Ex. 94 at 22:11-23:3. *See also* Ex. 105 at 91:14-93:6.

- 49. For the 2017 fiscal year, Highland valued "Notes and other amounts due from affiliates" in the aggregate amount of approximately \$163.4 million, which then constituted more than 10% of Highland's total assets; for the 2018 fiscal year, Highland valued "Notes and other amounts due from affiliates" in the aggregate amount of approximately \$173.4 million, which then constituted more than 15% of Highland's total assets. Ex. 72 at 2; Ex. 34 at 2; Ex. 94 at 33:21-34:2, 51:2-16.
- 50. The notes to the financial statements described the "Affiliate Notes" that were carried on Highland's balance sheet; management calculated the amounts due and owing to Highland from each Affiliate. Ex. 72 at 30-31; Ex. 34 at 28-29; Ex. 94 at 34:17-36:25; 51:17-53:12; Ex. 105: at 110:22-112:21.
- 51. The "fair value" of the Affiliate Notes was "equal to the principal and interest due under the notes." Ex. 72 at 30-31; Ex. 34 at 28-29; Ex. 94 at 37:11-39:12; 53:19-25.
- 52. At the time PwC completed its 2017 and 2018 audits, PwC had no reason to discount the value of any of the Affiliate Notes. Ex. 94 at 39:17-21; 54:2-8.
- 53. Moreover, as reflected in PwC's work papers, and based on the information provided by Highland and PwC's own independent analysis, PwC concluded that the obligors under each of the Affiliate Notes had the ability to pay all amounts outstanding. Ex. 92; Ex. 93; Ex. 94 at 41:2-45:6, 55:17-60:22, 68:20-25.
- 54. Note 15 to Highland's 2018 audited financial statements disclosed as a "subsequent event" (*i.e.*, an event occurring after the December 31, 2018 end of the fiscal year and on or before June 3, 2019, the date Mr. Dondero and Mr. Waterhouse signed the management representation letters and PwC completed its audit) the following:

Over the course of 2019, through the report date, HCMFA issued promissory notes to [Highland] in the aggregate amount of \$7.4 million. The notes accrue interest at a rate of 2.39%.

Ex. 34 at 39. See also Ex. 94 at 54:9-55:7).

55. There will be no evidence that HCMFA issued any notes to Highland in 2019 other than the HCMFA Notes.

2. <u>In October 2020, HCMFA and NexPoint Jointly Informed The Retail Board of their Obligations under Their Respective Notes</u>

- 56. The Advisors have contracts to manage certain funds (the "<u>Fund Agreements</u>"). The Fund Agreements are among the most important contracts the Advisors have; HCMFA's Rule 30(b)(6) witness acknowledged that its contracts with the Funds are largely the reason for HCMFA's existence. Ex. 192 at 66:3-67:6.
- 57. The Funds are purportedly managed by a board (the "Retail Board"). In the fall of each year, the Retail Board must determine whether to renew the Fund Agreements with the Advisors, a process referred to as a "15(c) Review." As part of the 15(c) Review process, the Retail Board requests information from the Advisors. Ex. 99 at 129:17-130:3, Ex. 105 at 32:17-33:6, 168:9-12, 169:9-170:16.
- 58. Mr. Waterhouse, the Advisors' Treasurer, and Mr. Norris, HCMFA's Executive Vice President, participated in the annual 15(c) Review process with the Retail Board. Ex. 192 at 67:7-68:19; Ex. 105 at 168:13-169:8.
- 59. In October 2020, as part of its 15(c) Review, the Retail Board asked the Advisors to provide certain information including the following:

Are there any outstanding amounts currently payable or due in the future (e.g., notes) to HCMLP by HCMFA or NexPoint Advisors or any other affiliate that provides services to the Funds?

Ex. 36 at 3.

- 60. Ms. Thedford, the Secretary of the Advisors and an employee of Highland, followed up on this particular question, and Mr. Waterhouse directed her to "the balance sheet that was provided to the [Retail Board] as part of the" 15(c) Review. *Id.* at 2.
- 61. As directed by Mr. Waterhouse, Ms. Thedford (a) obtained the relevant information from the Advisors' June 30, 2020 financial statements and (b) drafted a response that she shared with, among others, Mr. Waterhouse, Mr. Norris (the Advisors' Executive Vice President), and Mr. Post (the Advisors' Chief Compliance Officer). Ex. 35; Ex. 37.
- 62. Based on HCMFA's June 30, 2020 financial statements, Ms. Thedford sent her draft response to Mr. Waterhouse, Mr. Norris, Mr. Post, and others and reported that "\$12,286,000 remains outstanding to HCMLP from HCMFA." Ex. 36 at 1.
- 63. This amount necessarily included the amounts due under the HCMFA Notes because, as HCMFA has admitted, HCMFA carried the HCMFA Notes as liabilities on its balance sheet and the balance sheet was Ms. Thedford's source of information. Ex. 192 at 54:6-9, 54:22-55:8, 55:23-56:3, 56:20-59:3; Ex. 194 at 117:16-122:15; Ex. 195 at 120:23-122:13.
- 64. On October 23, 2020, the Advisors provided their final, formal responses to the questions posed by the Retail Board. As to the issue of outstanding amounts currently payable or due to Highland or its affiliates, the Advisors reported as follows:

As of June 30, 2020, \$23,683,000 remains outstanding to HCMLP and its affiliates from NexPoint and \$12,286,000 remains outstanding to HCMLP from HCMFA. The Note between HCMLP and NexPoint comes due on December 31, 2047. The earliest the Note between HCMLP and HCMFA could come due is in May 2021. All amounts owed by each of NexPoint and HCMFA pursuant to the shared services arrangement with HCMLP have been paid as of the date of this letter. The Advisor notes that both entities have the full faith and support of James Dondero.

Ex. 59 at 2.

65. Based on the foregoing, there is no dispute that the Advisors -- with the full knowledge of each of their officers and based on HCMFA's own balance sheet -- informed the Retail Board in October 2020 of their unmitigated obligations under the NexPoint Note the HCMFA Notes.

3. Without Exception, the Notes were Disclosed in Highland's Books and Records and Were Consistently Carried as Assets without Discount

- 66. In addition to its audited financial statements, and without exception, Highland's contemporaneous books and records before the Petition Date and after -- recorded the Notes as valid debts due and owing by each of the Obligors to Plaintiff.
- 67. For example, in the Debtor's February 2018 internal monthly reporting package, under the heading "Significant Items Impacting HCMLP's Balance Sheet," the transfer to Mr. Dondero on February 2, 2018 was contemporaneously identified as "(\$3.8M) partner loan." Ex. 39 at 2. *See also* Ex. 78 at 2 (in the Debtor's August 2018 internal monthly reporting package, under the heading "Significant Items Impacting HCMLP's Balance Sheet," the August 2018 transfers to Mr. Dondero were together contemporaneously identified as "(\$5.0M) partner loan.").
- 68. After the Petition Date, but while Mr. Dondero was still in control of Highland, the Debtor filed its *Schedules of Assets and Liabilities* [Docket No. 247] (the "Debtor's Schedules"). The Debtor's Schedules included the Notes among the Debtor's assets. Ex. 40 (excerpts of the Debtor's Schedules showing that Highland (i) disclosed as assets of the estate "Notes Receivable" in the approximate amount of \$150 million (Item 71), and (ii) provided a description of the Notes (Exhibit D)).
- 69. In every one of the Debtor's *Monthly Operating Reports* (the "MORs") filed with the Court (while Mr. Dondero was in control of Highland and after), the Debtor included as

assets of the estate amounts "Due from affiliates" that included the Notes. *See, e.g.*, Ex. 41; Ex. 42; Ex. 88; Ex. 89.¹⁸

- 70. Highland's "back-up" to the amounts "Due from affiliates" set forth in the MORs identified the Obligors under the Notes and included all unpaid principal and accrued interest. *See*, *e.g.*, Exs. 196-198 (the back-up to the "Due from Affiliates" amounts set forth in the MORs for December, September 2020, and January 2021).
- 71. Relatedly, Highland's accounting group has a regular practice of creating, maintaining and updating on a monthly basis "loan summaries" in the ordinary course of business (the "Loan Summaries"). The Loan Summaries identify amounts owed to Highland under affiliate notes and are created by updating underlying schedules for activity and reconciling with Highland's general ledger. Ex. 199 is an example of a Loan Summary. The Loan Summaries identify each Obligor by reference to the "GL" number used in the general ledger. *See* Ex. 199 (HCMS ("GL 14530"), HCMFA ("GL 14531"), NexPoint ("GL 14532"), HCRE ("GL 14533"), and Mr. Dondero ("GL 14565")).
- 72. The Loan Summaries were used in connection with the PwC audits and to support accounting entries and year-end balances in the ordinary course of Highland's business. For example, Ex. 199 ties exactly into Ex. 198, the "back up" to the "Due from affiliates" entry in the January 2021 MOR. Docket No. 2020. Klos Dec. ¶¶15-16. 19

¹⁸ See also Docket No. 405 (October 2019); Docket No. 289 (November 2019); Docket No. 418 (December 2019); Docket No. 497 (January 2020); Docket No. 558 (February 2020); Docket No. 634 (March 2020); Docket No. 686 (April 2020); Docket No. 800 (May 2020), as amended in Docket No. 905; Docket No. 913 (June 2020); Docket No. 1014 (July 2020); Docket No. 1115 (August 2020); Docket No. 1329 (September 2020); Docket No. 1493 (October 2020); Docket No. 1710 (November 2020); Docket No. 1949 (December 2020); and Docket No. 2030 (January 2021).

¹⁹ Colloquially, the Loan Summaries are the "back up" to the "back up." To illustrate, and working backwards, the January 2021 MOR reported that \$152,538,000 was "Due from affiliates." Docket No. 2030 (balance sheet). Ex. 198 is the "back up" to the January 2021 MOR and it shows that \$152,537,622 was the "Total Due from Affiliates" (the January 2021 MOR rounded up to the nearest thousand). Ex. 199, the Loan Summary, is the "back up" to the "back

4. Recovery on the Notes Was A Significant Component of the Plan Yet the Obligors Remained Silent On the Point Despite Lodging Objections

- 73. On November 24, 2020, Highland filed its *Disclosure Statement for the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1473]. Included therein were the Debtor's Liquidation Analysis/Financial Projections (the "Projections"). Ex. 90. Among the assumptions supporting the Projections was that "[a]ll demand notes are collected in the year 2021." *Id.* at 173 of 178 (Assumption C).
- 74. Thus, even though Highland had not yet called the Demand Notes, the Obligors and all parties in interest were put on notice on November 24, 2020, that the Debtor's Projections assumed all Demand Notes would be collected the following year.
- 75. By early February 2021, Highland had already commenced the Adversary Proceedings to collect on all of the Notes. Consequently, it amended the Projections [Docket No. 1875-1] and modified the assumption concerning the Notes to state "[a]ll demand notes are collected in the year 2021; 3 term notes defaulted and have been demanded based on default provisions; payment estimated in 2021." Ex. 91 at 2 (Assumption C) (the "Assumption").
- 76. Thus, as of February 1, 2021, on the eve of confirmation, the Obligors and all parties in interest knew the Debtor's Projections, as amended, assumed that all amounts due under the Notes would be collected as part of the Plan.
- 77. At the confirmation hearing, James P. Seery, Jr., Highland's Chief Executive Officer, testified as to (a) why the Debtor believed the Assumption was reasonable, and (b) how the commencement of the Adversary Proceedings impacted the Projections.

up," and is reconciled with Highland's general ledger. As can be seen, the Loan Summary specifies the outstanding principal amounts due under each Note. *See* Klos Dec. ¶15-16.

Mr. Dondero's counsel asked limited questions on cross-examination concerning the Notes. Ex. 206 at 123:23-124:23, 128:23-129:21, 185:8-15.

78. In his closing argument, Mr. Dondero's counsel discussed the Notes and (a) vaguely suggested that there may be "arguments" against the Debtor's assertion that the Term Notes are due and payable and (b) observed that the Notes were not discounted for "collectability issues," but made no mention of the Alleged Agreement, HCMFA's Mutual Mistake defense, or any other defense:

First, there's the notes; and second, there's the assets. The notes are either long-term or demand notes. Those long-term notes, Mr. Seery will tell you some have been validly accelerated and therefore are now due and payable. I think there's arguments to the contrary. But those long-term notes probably have some both time value of money and collection costs. And then, of course, you have to discount them by collectability issues, too.

I don't believe any analysis went into it, or at least the Court was not provided any data or analysis as to what discounts were applied to those notes. And, therefore, I don't think that this Court can make any determination that the best interests of the creditors have been met.

Ex. 207 at 223:22-224:14.

D. <u>THE OBLIGORS' AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES</u>

79. The Obligors have asserted various defenses to Plaintiff's claims concerning Counts One and Two and those are addressed below.

1. The Alleged Agreement Defense

80. Over the course of several months, Mr. Dondero cobbled together an affirmative defense premised on an alleged oral agreement pursuant to which all of the Notes would be forgiven based on certain "conditions subsequent" or if certain assets were sold by a third party. After Mr. Dondero settled on that defense, all of the Obligors (except HCMFA) amended their pleadings to adopt the same affirmative defense.

i. The Allegations Materially Changed Over Time

- 81. In due course, each of the Defendants filed its respective Original Answer.²⁰ In his Original Answer, Mr. Dondero asserted as his first affirmative defense that "Plaintiff's claims should be barred because it was previously agreed that Plaintiff would not collect on the Notes." Ex. 80 ¶40 (the "Alleged Agreement"). None of the Corporate Obligors asserted the Alleged Agreement or any similar defense in its respective Original Answer.
- 82. In late March, Highland asked Mr. Dondero to admit, among other things, that he did not pay taxes on the amounts loaned to him but that Plaintiff allegedly agreed not to collect. Ex. 81 (Responses to RFAs 4, 8, and 12). Having been alerted to a fatal flaw in his defense, Mr. Dondero modified his affirmative defense based on the Alleged Agreement to state that: "Plaintiff's claims should be barred because it was previously agreed that Plaintiff would not collect on the Notes *upon fulfillment of conditions subsequent*." Ex. 83 ("Amended Answer") ¶40.
- 83. On April 15, 2021, about ten days after serving his Amended Answer, Mr. Dondero served his *Rule 26 Initial Disclosures*. Ex. 184 (the "Rule 26 Disclosures"). In his Rule 26 Disclosures, Mr. Dondero specifically identified fifteen (15) "individuals likely to have discoverable information," but his sister, Ms. Dondero, was not among them. *Id.* at 2-5.
- 84. On April 26, 2021, Mr. Dondero served his sworn *Objections and Answers* to Highland Capital Management L.P. 's First Set of Interrogatories. Ex. 82.
- 85. In response to an interrogatory that required Mr. Dondero to identify, with respect to each Note, "the person who entered into each [Alleged] Agreement on behalf of the Debtor," Mr. Dondero answered that "[t]he [Alleged] Agreements were entered into on behalf of

²⁰ Dondero Action, Docket No. 6 (the "<u>Dondero Original Answer</u>"); HCFMA Action, Docket No. 6 (the "<u>HCMFA Original Answer</u>"); NexPoint Action, Docket No. 6 (the "<u>NexPoint Original Answer</u>"); HCMS Action, Docket No. 6 (the "HCMS Original Answer"); and HCRE Action, Docket No. 7 (the "HCRE Original Answer").

the Debtor *by James Dondero* subsequent to the time each note was executed." *Id.* at 4 (Answer to Interrogatory No. 1) (emphasis added).

- 86. In response to an interrogatory that required Mr. Dondero to identify "every person who James Dondero believes has actual knowledge of each [Alleged] Agreement," Mr. Dondero identified five (5) individuals, including himself, but like the Rule 26 Disclosures Mr. Dondero's sister was not among them. *Id.* (Answer to Interrogatory No. 2).
- 87. It was not until later in discovery that Mr. Dondero identified his sister someone he failed to include as a person likely to have discoverable information or someone he believed had actual knowledge of each Alleged Agreement as the person who allegedly bound Plaintiff to the Alleged Agreement, rather than himself.²¹
- 88. In the weeks that followed, each of the Obligors (except for HCMFA) sought leave from the Court to amend its respective answer to adopt Mr. Dondero's Alleged Agreement defense, contending that it is not liable under any of the Notes because Plaintiff (bound by Ms. Dondero, acting as the Dugaboy Trustee) previously entered into an oral agreement pursuant to which it promised not to collect on the Notes "upon fulfillment of conditions subsequent as a form of compensation to Mr. Dondero."²²

ii. The Final Version of the "Alleged Agreement" Defense

89. After months of maneuvering, Mr. Dondero, HCMS, HCRE, and NexPoint finally settled on the following affirmative defense based on the Alleged Agreement:

Plaintiff's claims are barred ... because prior to the demands for payment Plaintiff agreed that it would not collect the Notes upon

²¹ Ms. Dondero was allegedly acting in her capacity as the Trustee of Dugaboy, a family trust in which Mr. Dondero is the sole beneficiary during his lifetime and that purportedly held a majority of certain of the limited partner interests in Highland. *See* Ex. 31 ¶82.

²² See Ex. 11 (NexPoint's Motion for Leave to Amend); Ex. 14 (NexPoint's First Amended Answer) ¶42; Ex. 8 (HCMS's Motion for Leave to Amend); Ex. 12 (HCMS's First Amended Answer) ¶56; Ex. 9 (HCRE's Motion for Leave to Amend); Ex. 17 (HCRE's Amended Answer) ¶99.

fulfillment of conditions subsequent. Specifically, sometime between December of the year in which each note was made and February of the following year, [] Nancy Dondero, as representative for a majority of the Class A shareholders of Plaintiff agreed that Plaintiff would forgive the Notes if certain portfolio companies were sold for greater than cost or on a basis outside of James Dondero's The purpose of this agreement was to provide compensation to Defendant James Dondero, who was otherwise underpaid compared to reasonable compensation levels in the industry, through the use of forgivable loans, a practice that was standard at HCMLP and in the industry. This agreement setting forth the conditions subsequent to demands for payment on the Notes was an oral agreement; however, Defendant [] believes there may be testimony or email correspondence that discusses the existence of this agreement that may be uncovered through discovery in this Adversary Proceeding.

Ex. 31 ¶ 82 ("<u>Dondero's Answer</u>").²³

iii. No Reasonable Trier of Fact Can Find that the Alleged Agreement Existed

- 90. For the reasons set forth below, no reasonable trier of fact can find that the Alleged Agreement ever existed.
- Mr. Dondero could not identify a material term of the Alleged Agreements. Mr. Dondero could not describe a material terms of the Alleged Agreements without relying on a document prepared by counsel. Specifically, without a list prepared by counsel, Mr. Dondero could not identify any of the Notes subject to the Alleged Agreements nor could he recall (i) the number of Notes subject to each Alleged Agreement, (ii) the maker of each Note subject to each Alleged Agreement, or (iv) the principal amount of any Note subject to the Alleged Agreements. Ex. 99 at 13:4-28:22.
- 92. Mr. Dondero's inability to identify the notes subject to the Alleged Agreement is significant because he and HCMFA had other notes outstanding at the same time.

 $^{^{23} \}textit{See also Ex. } 15~\$83~(\text{``NexPoint's Answer''}); Ex.~16~\$97~(\text{``HCMS's Answer''}); and Ex.~17~\$99~(\text{``HCRE's Answer''}).$

See, e.g., Ex. 43 (January 18, 2018 note executed by Mr. Dondero in the principal amount of \$7.9 million); Adv. Pro. 21-03082, Docket No. 1 (Exhibit 1, February 26, 2014 note executed by HCMFA in the principal amount of \$4 million) (Exhibit 2, a February 26, 2016 note executed by HCMFA in the principal amount of \$2.3 million).

- 93. Mr. and Ms. Dondero dispute a key aspect of the Alleged Agreements. Mr. and Ms. Dondero disagree on perhaps the most important aspect of the Alleged Agreements; namely, its scope. Ms. Dondero insists that Mr. Dondero identified the notes that are the subject of each Alleged Agreement. Mr. Dondero, on the other hand, disagrees. *Compare* Ex. 100 at 180:8-183:20 *with* Ex. 99 at 79:6-81:23.
- 94. Mr. Dondero personally caused MGM stock to be sold in November 2019 and failed to declare the Notes forgiven. According to Mr. and Ms. Dondero, all of the Notes would be forgiven if Mr. Dondero sold one of three portfolio companies -- Trussway, Cornerstone, or MGM -- above cost. See Ex. 31 ¶82.
- 95. In November 2019, Mr. Dondero caused the sale of a substantial interest in MGM for \$123.25 million, a portion of which was for the Debtor's interest in a fund, but failed to declare all of the Notes forgiven, and remained silent about the Alleged Agreement altogether. *See* Ex. 201 ¶29-30; Ex. 202 ¶14; Ex. 203 ¶1; Ex. 204 at 5 n. 5.
- 96. Ms. Dondero was not competent to enter into the Alleged Agreements.

 Under the circumstances, Ms. Dondero was not competent to enter into the Alleged Agreements, and she made no effort to educate herself before purportedly binding Highland. Ms. Dondero:
 - had no meaningful knowledge, experience, or understanding of (a) Highland or its business, (b) the financial industry, (c) executive compensation matters, or (d) Mr. Dondero's compensation or whether

- never reviewed Highland's financial statements (including balance sheets, bank statements, profit and loss statements and statements of operations), never asked to see them, and knew nothing about Highland's financial condition prior to the Petition Date (*Id.* at 61:25-63:13);
- did not know of Highland's "portfolio companies" except for those her brother identified, and as to those, Ms. Dondero did not know the nature of Highland's interests in the portfolio companies, the price Highland paid to acquire those interests, or the value of the portfolio companies (*Id.* at 63:18-80-22; 208:24-210:13);
- never saw a promissory note signed by James Dondero, any other officer or employee of Highland, or any "affiliate" of Highland (*Id.* at 83:14-84:8; 95:3-16; 99:20-100:10; 115:11-116:4; 127:13-128:4; 140:15-141:22, 180:18-23);
- learned (falsely, as shown below) from her brother that Highland allegedly had a "common practice" of forgiving loans, but had no actual knowledge or information concerning any loan that Highland made to an officer, employee, or affiliate that was actually forgiven and made no effort to verify her brother's statement (*Id.* 84:9-92:3-100:11-103:8);
- had no knowledge of NexPoint, HCMS, or HCRE (the Corporate Obligors whose Notes are purportedly subject to the Alleged Agreement), including (a) the nature of their businesses, (b) their relationships with Highland, including whether they provided any services to Highland, (c) their financial condition, or (d) the purpose of the loans made to them by Highland, and their use of the proceeds (*Id.* at 103:19-115:10, 119:5-127:7, 129:5-140:14).
- had no authority under the HCMLP partnership agreement to negotiate and enter into binding agreements on behalf of HCMLP Ex. 2 (Exhibit4).

27

²⁴ The only information Ms. Dondero had concerning Mr. Dondero's compensation from Highland was that he "was not highly paid" and that in recent years, "his salary has been roughly less than a million, 500, 700,000 somewhere in that ballpark." Ex. 100 at 51:11-22. This information was false. Ex. 68 (2016 base salary of \$1,062,500 with total earnings and awards of \$2,287,175); Ex. 50 (2017 base salary of \$2,500,024 with total earnings and awards of \$4,075,324); Ex. 51 (2018 base salary of \$2,500,000 with total earnings and awards of \$4,194,925); and Ex. 52 (2019 base salary of \$2,500,000 with total earnings and awards of \$8,134,500).

- 97. Mr. Dondero retained Alan Johnson as an executive compensation expert. Mr. Johnson has experience advising boards, compensation committees, and other parties on issues concerning loan forgiveness transactions. Based on his expertise, Mr. Johnson would very likely concur that Ms. Dondero was not competent to enter into the Alleged Agreements on behalf of Highland. Ex. 101 at 12:3-73:17.
- 98. <u>The Alleged Agreements were kept secret and were never disclosed</u>. The Alleged Agreements were never disclosed by Mr. Dondero or Ms. Dondero:
 - Other than Mr. and Ms. Dondero, no one participated in the discussions that led to each Alleged Agreement. Ex. 100 at 190:16-191:17;
 - Ms. Dondero and Dugaboy have admitted that (1) neither ever disclosed the existence or terms of the Alleged Agreements to *anyone*, including PwC, Mr. Waterhouse, or Mr. Okada, and (2) neither ever caused Highland to disclose the existence or terms of the Alleged Agreements to the Bankruptcy Court. Exs. 25-26 (Responses to RFAs 1-6, 9-16, responses to Interrogatories 1-2); and
 - Mr. Dondero has admitted that he (1) never disclosed the existence or terms of the Alleged Agreements to PwC, Mr. Okada, or the Bankruptcy Court; and (2) never caused Highland to disclose the existence or terms of the Alleged Agreement to the Bankruptcy Court. Ex. 24 (Responses to RFAs 1-2, 5-7, 11-17).²⁵
- 99. No Document Exists that Reflects the Existence or Terms of the Alleged Agreements. No document was created prior to the Petition Date that memorializes or reflects the existence or terms of the Alleged Agreement:
 - Neither Dugaboy nor Ms. Dondero (a) ever made a list of the promissory notes that are the subject of the Alleged Agreement; or (b) is otherwise aware of anything in writing that identifies the promissory notes that are the subject of each Alleged Agreement. Ex. 100 at 178:25-180:7, 180:24-181:6.

²⁵ Mr. Dondero asserts that he informed Mr. Waterhouse about the Alleged Agreement. Ex. 24 (Responses to RFAs 3 and 4). But Mr. Waterhouse testified that he did not learn of the Alleged Agreement until 2021 and even now only knows that it was subject to "milestones" that he cannot identify. Ex. 105 at 65:5-72:14, 82:19-84:7.

- The terms of the Alleged Agreement were never reduced to writing. Exs. 25-26 (Responses to RFAs 7-8, Responses to Interrogatories 3-4); Ex. 100 at 217:2-17.
- Mr. Dondero has admitted that (a) he never wrote down a list of the Notes that are subject to the Alleged Agreement; (b) he is unaware of any document that was created prior to the commencement of the Adversary Proceedings that identifies the Notes subject to the Alleged Agreements; and (c) no document was created prior to the commencement of the Adversary Proceeding that reflects or memorializes the terms of the Alleged Agreements. Ex. 24 (Response to RFA 7); Ex. 99 at 28:24-29:12.
- 200. Even if the Alleged Agreements existed, they are unenforceable for lack of consideration. Mr. Dondero is the founder of Highland and Highland was the platform he used to support his other businesses, including the Advisors, HCRE, and HCMS. No reasonable trier of fact could conclude that Highland (a) needed to enter into the Alleged Agreements to retain or motivate Mr. Dondero or (b) that Highland received anything of value in exchange for agreeing to forgive over \$50 million in valid promissory notes if either (i) Mr. Dondero sold one of the three portfolio companies at a dollar above cost or (ii) the portfolio companies were sold by a third party. Yet, according to Ms. Dondero, "motivating" Mr. Dondero is all Highland received. See, e.g., Ex. 100 at 221:2-225:7.
- also acknowledged that (a) Highland would not benefit from the Alleged Agreements if a third party sold the portfolio companies at less than cost and (b) the Notes would all be forgiven even if a third party sold the portfolio companies at a price "substantially below cost." Ex. 100 at 201:24-203:11; 227:17-229:14.
- 102. Mr. Dondero fixed the terms of the Alleged Agreements without negotiation. No aspect of the Alleged Agreement was the subject of negotiation and Ms. Dondero

made no counterproposal of any kind. Indeed, the undisputed facts show that Ms. Dondero never (i) made a counterproposal; (ii) negotiated any aspect of the Alleged Agreements; (iii) asked Mr. Dondero how he selected the portfolio companies; (iv) inquired as to whether Mr. Dondero already had a duty to maximize value; (v) rejected any aspect of Mr. Dondero's proposal; or (vi) rejected or pushed back on Mr. Dondero's proposal that all of the Notes would be forgiven if any of the portfolio companies were sold by a third party. Ex. 100 at 194:16-19, 195:14-199:15.

- 103. There is No History of Loans Being Forgiven at Highland. Mr. Dondero, NexPoint, HCMS, and HCRE contend that the use of "forgivable loans" was a "practice that was standard at Highland." *See, e.g.*, Ex. 31 ¶82. This is demonstrably false.
- 104. Mr. Dondero has admitted that Highland disclosed to its auditors all loans of a material amount that Highland ever forgave. Ex. 98 at 426:8-427:15. During his deposition, Mr. Johnson, Mr. Dondero's executive compensation expert, reviewed Highland's audited financial statements for each year from 2008 through 2018 (Ex. 101 at 119:14-189:21) and concluded that (a) Highland has not forgiven a loan to anyone in the world since 2009, (b) the largest loan Highland has forgiven since 2008 was \$500,000, (c) Highland has not forgiven any loan to Mr. Dondero since at least 2008, and (d) since at least 2008, Highland has never forgiven in whole or in part any loan that it extended to any affiliate. *Id.* at 189:24-192:10. *See also* Ex. 98 at 422:18-428:14.

2. <u>HCMFA's "Mutual Mistake" Defense</u>

- 105. HCMFA's primary affirmative defense is that the HCMFA Notes are "void" or "unenforceable" for "lack of consideration," "mutual mistake," and for the "lack of authority from Defendant to Waterhouse to executive the same for Defendant." Ex. 13 ¶ 47.
- 106. In support of its defense, HCMFA asserts that Mr. Waterhouse signed the HCMFA Notes by mistake and without authority ("<u>HCMFA's Mistake Defense</u>"), and that

Highland's transfer of \$7.4 million on May 2 and May 3, 2019 should have been treated "as compensation by the Plaintiff to the Defendant." Ex. 13 ¶ 45.

107. HCMFA specifically contends that, in March 2019, Highland made a "mistake in calculating" the net asset value ("NAV") of certain securities Highland Global Allocation Fund ("HGAF") held in Terrestar (the "NAV Error"). HCMFA maintains that after the NAV Error was discovered in early 2019:

The Securities and Exchange Commission opened an investigation, and various employees and representatives of the Plaintiff, the Defendant, and HGAF worked with the SEC to correct the error and to compensate HGAF and the various investors in HGAF harmed by the NAV Error. Ultimately, and working with the SEC, the Plaintiff determined that the losses from the NAV Error to HGAF and its shareholders amounted to \$7.5 million: (i) \$6.1 million for the NAV Error itself, as well as rebating related advisor fees and processing costs; and (ii) \$1.4 million of losses to the shareholders of HGAF.

The Defendant accepted responsibility for the NAV Error and paid out \$5,186,496 on February 15, 2019 and \$2,398,842 on May 21, 2019. In turn, the Plaintiff accepted responsibility to the Defendant for having caused the NAV Error, and the Plaintiff ultimately, whether through insurance or its own funds, compensated the Defendant for the above payments by paying, or causing to be paid, approximately \$7.5 million to the Defendant directly or indirectly to HGAF and its investors.

Ex. 13 ¶¶ 41-42.

108. On May 28, 2019, HCMFA sent a memorandum to the Board of Trustees of HGAF to describe the "Resolution of the Fund's" NAV Error, HCMFA did not mention Highland but reported:

The Adviser and Houlihan Lokey, an independent third party expert valuation consultant approved by the Board, initially determined that the March Transactions were "non-orderly" and should be given "zero weighting" for purposes of determining fair value. As reflected in the consultation, the Adviser ultimately determined that both March Transactions should be classified as "orderly." The fair valuation methodology adopted, as addressed in the consultation, weights inputs and does not reflect last sales transaction pricing

exclusively in determining fair value. The "orderly determination and adoption of the weighted fair valuation methodology resulted in NAV errors in the Fund (the "NAV Error").

Ex. 182.

109. HCMFA will not offer into evidence any document to establish that (a) it ever told Securities and Exchange Commission that Highland, and not HCMFA, was responsible for the NAV Error; (b) it ever told the HGAF Board that anyone other than HCMFA and Houlihan Lokey were responsible for the NAV Error; or that (c) Highland ever agreed to "compensate" HCMFA for any mistake it may have made with respect to the NAV error. *See* Ex. 192 at 140:7-11.²⁶

Compensate HGAF for the NAV Error. HCMFA reported to the HGAF Board that the "Estimated Net Loss" from the NAV Error was \$7,442,123. Ex. 182 at 2. HCMFA admits that it received almost \$5 million in the form of insurance proceeds to fund the loss and had to pay approximately \$2.4 million out-of-pocket to fully cover the estimated loss.²⁷ Despite having received approximately \$5 million in insurance proceeds (representing more than two-third of the total loss), HCMFA insists that (a) Highland's subsequent payment of \$7.4 million was "compensation" for its negligence and (b) HCMFA was entitled to receive **both** and \$5 million in insurance proceeds \$7.4 million in "compensation" from Highland even though the total loss was only \$7.4 million. HCMFA never told its insurance carrier that Highland was at fault or that Highland paid

²⁶ While no document exists that corroborates HCMFA's contention that Highland agreed to pay HCMFA \$7.4 million as compensation for the NAV Error, HCMFA has identified Mr. Dondero as the person who allegedly agreed to make that payment on behalf of Highland. *Id.* Ex. 192 at 138 at 15-19.

²⁷ Specifically, HCMFA reported that it (a) received \$4,939,520 as insurance proceeds, (b) paid a deductible of \$246,976, and (c) after accounting for other sources of capital and expenses, needed an additional payment of \$2,398,842 to fully fund the loss. Ex. 182 at 2.

HCMFA \$7.4 million as compensation for the same loss the carrier covered. Ex. 192 at 133:14-150:22.

- 111. After HCMFA filed its claim with ICI Mutual, HCMFA received the \$7.4 million from Highland in connection with the Notes. Ex. 192 at 146:20-25.
- 112. Thus, according to HCMFA, "it received \$7.4 million from Highland as compensation, and approximately \$5 million from the insurance carrier as compensation for the total receipts of \$12.4 million in connection with the [NAV Error]." Ex. 192 at 147:4-11.
- 113. HCMFA is not aware of (a) anyone on behalf of HCMFA ever informing ICI mutual that it received \$7.4 million from Highland on account of the NAV Error, Ex. 192 at 150:3-6, or (b) anyone on behalf of HCMFA ever informing ICI Mutual that HCMFA believed Highland was the cause of the NAV Error, Ex. 192 at 150:19-22. In other words, HCMFA admits that it never told ICI Mutual that Highland made HCMFA "whole" or otherwise compensated HCMFA approximately \$5 million dollars in connection with the NAV Error—the same amount HCMFA recovered from ICI Mutual in connection with the NAV Error.
- 114. Mr. Waterhouse Knew the HCMFA Notes Were Treated as Intercompany Loans. Highland maintained an e-mail group called "Corporate Accounting" that included Mr. Waterhouse, among others. See, e.g., Ex. 194 at 111:6-112:7.
- 115. On May 2, 2019, David Klos, Highland's Controller, sent an e-mail to the Corporate Accounting group entitled "HCMLP to HCMFA loan" that said:

Blair, Please send \$2,400,000 from HCMLP to HCMFA. This is a new interco loan. Kristin, can you or Hayley please prep a note for execution. I'll have further instructions later today, but please process this payment as soon as possible.

Ex. 54.

- 116. Thus, on May 2, 2019, Mr. Waterhouse was informed that (a) HCMLP was transferring \$2.4 million to HCMFA, and (b) Ms. Hendrix and another HCMLP employee were asked to prepare a promissory note.
- 117. The next day, on May 3, 2019, Ms. Hendrix sent an e-mail to the Corporate Accounting group that said:

Blair, Please set up a wire from HCMLP to HCMFA for \$5M as a new loan (\$4.4M should be coming in from Jim soon).

Hayley, please add this to your loan tracker. I will paper the loan.

Ex. 56.

- 118. Thus, on May 3, 2019, Mr. Waterhouse was informed that (a) HCMLP was going to make a "new loan" to HCMFA in the amount of \$5 million, and (b) Ms. Hendrix was going to "paper the loan." And that's exactly what happened.
- Liabilities. As discussed above, HCMFA represented to the Retail Board in October 2020 as part of the 15(c) Review that as of June 30, 2020, the HCMFA Notes were liabilities of HCMFA. *See* Ex. 59 at 2. Before filing its Original Answer, HCMFA never told anyone that was there was an error in the letter to the Retail Board. Ex. 192 at 125:18-127:2.
- and Included in its Audited Financial Statements. HCMFA (a) disclosed the existence of the HCMFA Notes in the "Subsequent Events" section of its 2018 audited financial statements and (b) carried the HCMFA Notes as liabilities on its balance sheet. Ex. 45 at 17; Ex. 192 at 49:19-50:2, 54:6-9, 54:22-55:8, 55:23-56:3, 56:20-59-3.
- 121. <u>Nothing in HCMFA's Books and Records Corroborates HCMFA's Mistake</u>

 <u>Defense</u>. There is nothing in HCMFA's books and records that corroborates HCMFA's contention

that the payments from Highland to HCMFA in exchange for the HCMFA Notes were intended to be compensation and not a loan. Ex. 192 at 59:8-63:20.

Defense. As discussed *supra*, Highland's contemporaneous books and records – before the Petition Date and after — recorded the HCMFA Notes as valid debts due and owing by each of the Obligors to Plaintiff. Thus, regardless of what HCMFA may think, there is no evidence that any purported mistake is "mutual." Moreover, if Mr. Waterhouse "made a mistake" in preparing and executing the HCMFA Notes, then he compounded the mistake at least twenty (20) times when he (i) signed off on Highland's and HCMFA's audited financial statements, (ii) included the HCMFA Notes as liabilities on HCMFA's own balance sheet, and (iii) prepared each of the Debtor's MORs and other court filings.

3. Waiver and Estoppel [NexPoint, HCMS, HCRE]

- 123. There is no dispute that Highland was never directed or instructed to make the Annual Installment payments due on December 31, 2020. Ex. 98 at 462:16-463:9; Ex. 105 at 381:21-382:16. Nevertheless, NexPoint, HCMS, and HCRE assert that any default under the Notes was the "result of Plaintiff's own negligence, misconduct, breach of contract" under the Shared Services Agreement. Ex. 15 ¶ 80; Ex. 12 ¶¶ 54-55; Ex. 17 ¶¶ 97-98.
- 124. NexPoint and Highland entered into that certain *Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement* effective as of January 1, 2018 (the "SSA"). Ex. __.
- 125. Article II of the SSA required Highland to provide "assistance and advice" with respect to certain specified services. None of the services authorized Highland to control NexPoint's bank accounts or required Highland to effectuate payments on behalf of NexPoint without receiving instruction or direction from an authorized representative of NexPoint. In fact, Article II of the SSA expressly provided that "for the avoidance of doubt . . . [Highland] shall

not provide any advice to [NexPoint] or perform any duties on behalf of [NexPoint], other than the back- and middle office services contemplated herein, with respect to (a) the general management of [NexPoint], its business or activities" Ex. at § 2.02 (emphasis added).

126. To emphasize the point further, the SSA expressly curtailed Highland's authority to act on NexPoint's behalf:

Section 2.06 <u>Authority</u>. [Highland's] scope of assistance and advice hereunder is *limited to the services specifically provided for in this Agreement.* [Highland] shall not assume or be deemed to assume any rights or obligations of [NexPoint] under any other document or agreement to which NexPoint is a party. . . . [Highland] shall not have any duties or obligations to [NexPoint] unless those duties and obligations are specifically provided for in this Agreement (or in any amendment, modification or novation hereto or hereof to which [NexPoint] is a party.

Id. § 2.06 (emphasis added).

4. Other Defenses

- 127. Mr. Dondero could not identify any facts to support his affirmative defenses of waiver, estoppel, or lack of consideration. Ex. 98 at 357:24-360:14.
- December 31, 2020 Annual Installment payment because they "prepaid." Ex. 98 at 362:12-366:10, 370:6-11, 389:10. The facts relevant to this defense are described above and in the Klos Declaration. (Klos Dec. ¶¶ 3-14). Further, while NexPoint and HCMS now contend that they "prepaid," both chose to pay Highland in January 2021 after receiving notice of default (in a transparent but futile attempt to "cure," for which they had no right rather than assert the "prepayment" defense. *See* Ex. 2 (Exhibit 3).

III. ARGUMENT

A. Legal Standard

1. <u>Summary Judgment Standard</u>

"The court shall grant summary judgment if the movant shows that there is 129. no genuine dispute as to any material fact and the movant is entitled to judgment as a matter of law." FED. R. CIV. P. 56(c); see also Warfield v. Byron, 436 F.3d 551, 557 (5th Cir. 2006) ("[S]ummary judgment is proper when the pleadings, depositions, answers to interrogatories, and admissions on file, together with the affidavits, if any, show that there is no genuine issue as to any material fact and that the moving party is entitled to a judgment as a matter of law.") (quoting Fed. R. Civ. P. 56(c)). "A dispute about a material fact is 'genuine' if the evidence is such that a reasonable jury could return a verdict in favor of the nonmoving party." Alton v. Texas A&M University, 168 F.3d 196, 199 (5th Cir. 1999). The moving party meets its initial burden of showing there is no genuine issue for trial by "point[ing] out the absence of evidence supporting the nonmoving party's case." Latimer v. Smithkline & French Laboratories, 919 F.2d 301, 303 (5th Cir.1990); see also In re Magna Cum Latte, Inc., 07-31814, 2007 WL 3231633, at *3 (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Oct. 30, 2007) ("A party seeking summary judgment may demonstrate: (i) an absence of evidence to support the non-moving party's claims or (ii) the absence of a genuine issue of material fact.").

the nonmoving party to demonstrate the existence of genuine issue of material fact." *Latimer*, 919 F.3d at 303; *see also Nat'l Ass'n of Gov't Employees v. City Pub. Serv. Bd. of San Antonio, Tex.*, 40 F.3d 698, 712 (5th Cir. 1994) ("To withstand a properly supported motion for summary judgment, the nonmoving party must come forward with evidence to support the essential elements of its claim on which it bears the burden of proof at trial."). "This showing requires more than

some metaphysical doubt as to the material facts." *Latimer*, 919 F.3d at 303 (internal quotations omitted); *see also Hall v. Branch Banking*, No. H-13-328, 2014 WL 12539728, at *1 (S.D.Tex. Apr. 30, 2014) ("[T]he nonmoving party's bare allegations, standing alone, are insufficient to create a material dispute of fact and defeat a motion for summary judgment."); *Turner v. Baylor Richardson Med. Ctr.*, 476 F.3d 337, 343 (5th Cir. 2007) ("The nonmovant's burden cannot be satisfied by conclusory allegations, unsubstantiated assertions, or only a scintilla of evidence.") (internal quotations omitted).

131. Thus, "[w]here critical evidence is so weak or tenuous on an essential fact that it could not support a judgment in favor of the nonmovant, or where it is so overwhelming that it mandates judgment in favor of the movant, summary judgment is appropriate." *Alton*, 168 F.3d at 199; *see also Armstrong v. City of Dallas*, 997 F.2d 62, 66 n 12 (5th Cir.1993) ("We no longer ask whether literally little evidence, *i.e.*, a scintilla or less, exists but, whether the nonmovant could, on the strength of the record evidence, carry the burden of persuasion with a reasonable jury.").

2. <u>Summary Judgment Standard for Promissory Notes</u>

judgment mill." *Resolution Tr. Corp. v. Starkey*, 41 F.3d 1018, 1023 (5th Cir. 1995) (quoting *FDIC v. Cardinal Oil Well Servicing Co.*, 837 F.2d 1369, 1371 (5th Cir.1988)); *see also Looney v. Irvine Sensors Corp.*, CIV.A.309-CV-0840-G, 2010 WL 532431, at *2 (N.D. Tex. Feb. 15, 2010) ("Suits on promissory notes are typically well-suited for resolution via summary judgment."). To prevail on summary judgment for breach of a promissory note under Texas law, the movant need not prove all essential elements of a breach of contract, but only must establish (i) the note in question, (ii) that the non-movant signed the note, (iii) that the movant was the legal owner and holder thereof, and (iv) that a certain balance was due and owing on the note. *See*

Resolution, 41 F.3d at 1023; Looney, 2010 WL 532431, at *2-3; Magna Cum Latte, 2007 WL 3231633, at *15.

B. <u>Highland is Entitled to Summary Judgment for Defendants' Breach of the Notes</u>

- 133. Highland has made its *prima facie* case that it is entitled to summary judgment on Defendants' breach of the Notes.
- 134. The Dondero Demand Notes are: (i) valid, (ii) signed by Mr. Dondero, and in Highland's favor, (Klos Dec. ¶¶ 18-20, Exs. D, E, F), and (iii) as of (a) December 11, 2020, the total outstanding principal and accrued but unpaid interest due under the Dondero Notes was \$9,004,013.07, and as of (b) December 17, 2021, the total outstanding principal and accrued but unpaid interest due under the Dondero Notes was \$9,263,365.05. (Klos Dec. ¶ 37).
- 135. The HCMFA Demand Notes are: (i) valid, (ii) signed by HCMFA, and in Highland's favor, (Klos Dec. ¶¶ 21-22, Exs. G, H), and (iii) as of (a) December 11, 2020, the total outstanding principal and accrued but unpaid interest due under the HCMFA Notes was \$7,687,653.06, and as of (b) December 17, 2020, the total outstanding principal and accrued but unpaid interest due under the HCMFA Notes was \$7,874,436.09, (Klos Dec. ¶ 40).
- 136. The HCMS Demand Notes are: (i) valid, (ii) signed by HCMFA, and in Highland's favor, (Klos Dec. ¶¶ 23-26, Exs. I, J, K, L), and (iii) as of (a) December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCMS Demand Notes was \$947,519.43, and as of (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCMS Demand Notes was \$972,762.81, (Klos Dec. ¶ 45).
- 137. The HCRE Demand Notes are: (i) valid, (ii) signed by HCRE, and in Highland's favor, (Klos Dec. ¶¶ 27-30, Exs. M, N, O, P), and (iii) as of (a) December 11, 2020, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCRE Demand Notes was \$5,012,170.96,

and as of (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCRE Demand Notes was \$5,330,378.23, (Klos Dec. ¶ 50).

- 138. The NexPoint Term Note is: (i) valid, (ii) signed by NexPoint, and in Highland's favor, (Klos Dec. ¶ 31, Ex. A), and (iii) as (a) January 8, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the NexPoint Term Note was \$24,471,804.98, and as of (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the NexPoint Term Note was \$24,383,877.27,²⁸ (Klos Dec. ¶ 51).
- 139. The HCMS Term Note is: (i) valid, (ii) signed by HCMS, and in Highland's favor, (Klos Dec. ¶ 32, Ex. R), and (iii) as of (a) January 8, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCMS Term Note was \$6,758,507.81, and as of (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCMS Term Note was \$6,748,456.31,²⁹ (Klos Dec. ¶ 52).
- 140. The HCRE Term Note is: (i) valid, (ii) signed by HCRE, and in Highland's favor, (Klos Dec. ¶ 33, Ex. S), and (iii) as of (a) January 8, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCRE Term Note was \$6,145,466.84, and as of (b) December 17, 2021, the unpaid principal and accrued interest due under the HCRE Term Note was \$5,899,962.22.³⁰ (Klos Dec. ¶ 53).
- 141. Each of the Obligors under the Demand Notes breached their obligations by failing to pay Highland all amounts due and owing upon Highland's demand.

²⁸ Total unpaid principal and interest due actually decreased from January 8, 2021 to December 17, 2021 because a payment of \$1,406,111.92 made January 14, 2021, which reduced the total principal and interest then-outstanding.

²⁹ Total unpaid outstanding principal and interest due actually decreased from January 8, 2021 to December 17, 2021 because a payment of \$181,226.83 made January 21, 2021, which reduced the total principal and interest thenoutstanding.

³⁰ Total unpaid principal and interest due actually decreased from January 8, 2021 to December 17, 2021 because a payment of \$665,811.09 made January 21, 2021, which reduced the total principal and interest then-outstanding.

- 142. Each of the Obligors under the Term Notes breached their obligations by failing to make the Annual Installment payment due on December 31, 2020.
- 143. Highland has been damaged by the Obligors' breaches in amounts that are set forth above but which (a) continued to increase daily, and (b) which do not include a calculation of collection costs and attorneys' fees.³¹
- judgment that Defendants have breached the Notes. *See Resolution*, 41 F.3d at 1023 (holding that where affidavit "describes the date of execution, maker, payee, principal amount, balance due, amount of accrued interest owed, and the date of default for each of the two promissory notes," movant "presented a prima facie case of default on the notes."); *Looney*, 2010 WL 532431, at *2-3 (where movant "has attached a copy of the note ... to a sworn affidavit in which he states that the photocopy is a true and correct copy of the note, that he is the owner and holder of the note, and that there is a balance due on the note ... [movant] has made a prima facie case that he is entitled to summary judgment on the note.").³²

C. <u>Defendants Fail to Rebut Highland's Prima Facie Case</u>

145. Defendants fail cannot rebut Highland's prima facie case for breach of the Notes because there is no substantive or credible evidence to support any of their affirmative defenses and there is substantial evidence to contradict them.

³¹ Plaintiff seeks to add to its damages accrued and unpaid interest, and Plaintiff's costs of collection, including reasonable attorney's fees. Ex. 162-180. Plaintiff respectfully requests an opportunity to conduct a final damage calculation if the Court fully grants the Motion.

³² In the event the Motion is granted, Highland requests that the Court hold a hearing on damages, as interest under the Notes and attorney's fees continue to accrue.

1. No Reasonable Jury Could Find that the "Alleged Agreement" Exists

146. Mr. Dondero, NexPoint, HCRE, and HCMS fail to show there is any genuine issue of material fact to support their "Alleged Agreement" defense. There is a complete absence of evidence in support of this defense and there is substantial evidence to contradict them.

As discussed above, (i) Mr. Dondero cannot identify materials terms of the Alleged Agreement, such as (a) which Notes are subject to the Alleged Agreement, (b) the number of Notes subject to the Alleged Agreement, (c) the maker of each Note subject to the Alleged Agreement; (d) the date of each Note subject to the Alleged Agreement, or (e) the principal amount of any Note subject to the Alleged Agreement, (see supra ¶¶ 89-90); (ii) Mr. and Ms. Dondero cannot even agree whether Mr. Dondero identified the Notes subject to each Alleged Agreement; (iii) Mr. Dondero sold MGM stock in November 2019—an alleged "condition subsequent" under the Alleged Agreement—but failed to declare the Notes forgiven, and otherwise remained silent about the Alleged Agreement, (see supra ¶¶ 91-92); (iv) Ms. Dondero, the counter-party to the Alleged Agreement, never saw a Note signed by Mr. Dondero or any affiliate of Highland and was not competent to enter into the Alleged Agreements (see supra ¶¶ 93-94); (v) the existence or terms of the Alleged Agreement was never disclosed by Mr. Dondero or Ms. Dondero to anyone, including PwC, Mr. Waterhouse, Mr. Okada or the Bankruptcy Court, (see supra ¶¶ 95); (vi) no document exists memorializing or otherwise reflecting the existence of terms of the Alleged Agreement, (see supra ¶ 96); and (vii) there is no history of loans being forgiven at Highland, (see supra ¶¶ 100-101). Accordingly, there is an absence of evidence showing the Alleged Agreement exists. See Magna, 2007 WL 3231633, at *16 (granting summary judgment with respect to breach of promissory note where defendants assert that they are discharged from debt obligations after terms of lease were altered, finding "[t]here is no evidence that any agreement was altered. At best,

the summary judgment evidence supports a theory that the terms of the leases were not what the

[] Defendants expected them to be.")

lack of (a) consideration, (b) definiteness, and (c) a meeting of the minds. In order to be legally enforceable, a contract "must address all of its essential and material terms with a reasonable degree of certainty and definiteness." *Scott v. Wollney*, No. 3:20-CV-2825-M-BH, 2021 WL 4202169, at * 7 (N.D. Tex Aug. 28, 2021); *In re Heritage Org.*, *L.L.C.*, 354 B.R. 407, 431–32 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2006) (in order to prove existence of a valid and binding subsequent oral agreement binding upon parties, party must prove that there was "(1) a meeting of the minds" and "(2) consideration to support such a subsequent oral agreement.") "Whether a contract contains all of the essential terms for it to be enforceable is a question of law." *Id.* (internal quotations omitted). "A contract must also be based on valid consideration." *Id.* "In determining the existence of an oral contract, courts look at the communications between the parties and the acts and circumstances surrounding those communications." *Melanson v. Navistar, Inc.*, 3:13-CV-2018-D, 2014 WL 4375715, at *5 (N.D. Tex. Sept. 4, 2014).

that there was a meeting of the minds between Ms. Dondero and Mr. Dondero regarding the material terms of the oral Alleged Agreement or that such oral Agreement was exchanged for consideration. *See Melanson v. Navistar, Inc.*, 3:13-CV-2018-D, 2014 WL 4375715, at *5 (N.D. Tex. Sept. 4, 2014) (finding that a reasonable trier of fact could not find that based on the oral conversation between the plaintiff and the defendant that there was an offer, an acceptance, and a meeting of the minds because the conversation did not contain all essential terms); *Wollney*, 2021 WL 4202169, at *8 (finding that "[w]hen, as here, 'an alleged agreement is so indefinite as to make

it impossible for a court to 'fix' the legal obligations and liabilities of the parties, a court will not find an enforceable contract," finding that party "has not identified evidence of record that would allow a reasonable trier of fact to find that there was an offer, an acceptance, and a meeting of the minds between Plaintiff and Defendant.") (quoting *Crisalli v. ARX Holding Corp.*, 177 F. App'x 417, 419 (5th Cir. 2006)) (citation omitted); *Heritage*, 354 B.R. at 431–32 (finding a "subsequent oral amendment" defense fails where the summary judgment record does not support the existence of a subsequent agreement").

150. Accordingly, there is no genuine issue of material fact regarding the Alleged Agreement defense, and Highland is, therefore, entitled to summary judgment on Mr. Dondero's, NexPoint's, HCMS's, and HCRE's breach of their respective Notes.

2. No Reasonable Jury Could Find the HCMFA Note Was a "Mistake"

151. HCMFA's Mistake Defense also fails as a matter of law because there is no evidence to show that HCMFA and Highland were acting under a shared factual mistake when executing the HCMFA Notes.

that both parties were acting under the same misunderstanding of the same material fact." *Looney*, 2010 WL 532431, at *5 (internal quotations omitted) (citing Texas law). "[A] party must show that there exists (1) a mistake of fact, (2) held mutually by the parties, (3) which materially affects the agreed upon exchange. *Whitney Nat. Bank v. Medical Plaza Surgical Center L.L.P.*, No. H-06-1492, 2007 WL 3145798, at *6 (S.D.Tex. Oct. 27. 2007) (citing Texas law). In other words, "[m]utual mistake of fact occurs where the parties to an agreement have a common intention, but the written instrument does not reflect the intention of the parties due to a mutual mistake." *Id.* (internal quotations omitted). "In determining the intent of the parties to a written contract, a court may consider the conduct of the parties and the information available to them at the time of signing

in addition to the written agreement itself." *Id.* "When mutual mistake is alleged, the party seeking relief must show what the parties' true agreement was and that the instrument incorrectly reflects that agreement because of a mutual mistake." *Al Asher & Sons, Inc. v. Foreman Elec. Serv. Co., Inc.*, MO:19-CV-173-DC, 2021 WL 2772808, at *9 (W.D. Tex. Apr. 28, 2021) (internal quotations omitted). "The question of mutual mistake is determined not by self-serving subjective statements of the parties' intent … but rather solely by objective circumstances surrounding execution of the [contract.]" *Hitachi Capital Am. Corp. v. Med. Plaza Surgical Ctr., LLP.*, CIV.A. 06-1959, 2007 WL 2752692, at *6 (S.D. Tex. Sept. 20, 2007) (internal quotations omitted). "The purpose of the mutual mistake doctrine is not to allow parties to avoid the results of an unhappy bargain." *Whitney*, 2007 WL 3145798, at *7.

- 153. Here, the HCMFA Notes were apparently hiding in plain sight for almost two years. The undisputed documentary and testimonial evidence overwhelmingly establishes that both HCMFA and Highland intended the HCMFA Notes to be loans. As discussed above: (i) Mr. Waterhouse, HCMFA's treasurer, knew the money Highland transferred to HCMFA was being treated as an "intercompany loan" (*supra*, ¶¶ 111-115); (ii) the HCMFA Notes have always been recorded as liabilities in HCMFA's audited financial statements and balance sheets (*supra* ¶__); (iii) the HCMFA Demand Notes were reflected as assets in Highland's Bankruptcy filings, (see supra ¶ 119), and (iv) the HCMFA Demand Notes were represented as "liabilities" to third parties at all relevant times, (*supra*, ¶¶ 116).
- 154. There is no evidence in support of HCMFA's contention that there existed a mistake of fact held by both Highland and HCMFA when entering into this agreement. The purported "mistake" was never disclosed to critical (or any) third parties, such as: (i) the Retail

Board or (ii) ICI Mutual. (*See supra*, ¶¶ 56-60; 116; 107-110). The purported "mistake" is also not reflected in HCMFA's books and records or audited financials. (*See supra*, ¶¶ 50-53; 117).

155. HCMFA's Mistake Defense, therefore, fails as a matter of law. See Hitachi, 2007 WL 2752692, at *6 (finding "mutual mistake" defense fails as a matter of law where "there is no evidence that a mutual mistake was made in the [agreement,]" and where "the fact that [defendant] did not discover the 'mistake' until well after the [] agreements were signed undermines" the mutual mistake defense.) (emphasis in original); Whitney, 2007 WL 3145798, at *6 (finding defendants' assertion of mutual mistake "fails as a matter of law" where assertions were "insufficient to raise a fact issue as to mutual mistake of fact regarding written agreement where plaintiff "has presented competent evidence" of its own intention regarding the agreement, "there is no evidence that [plaintiff] had the intent that these defendants assert," "no document suggests any such intent," and where "the documents are clear" on their face); Looney, 2010 WL 532431, at *5 (granting summary judgment in favor of plaintiff for breach of note as a matter of law on "mutual mistake" defense where defendant "does not cite any record evidence in support of its claim that [parties] were operating under a shared mistake when they executed the note."); Al Asher & Sons, 2021 WL 2772808, at *9 (finding that defendant failed to carry its burden to establish there is a genuine issue of material fact as to mutual mistake under an agreement, noting that "mutual mistake" defense is inapplicable as a matter of law, because, even if [defendant's] assumption regarding the [] contract is a mistake of fact, there is no evidence in the record that Plaintiff and [defendant] mutually held the mistake ... ").

156. Accordingly, there is no genuine issue of material fact regarding HCMFA's Mistake Defense, and Highland is entitled to summary judgment for HCMFA's breach of the HCMFA Demand Notes.

3. No Reasonable Jury Could Find that NexPoint's, HCRE's, and HCMS's Defaults under the Notes Were the Result of Highland's Negligence

157. No reasonable jury could find that NexPoint's default under its Note was the result of Highland's negligence under the SSA. As discussed above, the SSA, by its clear terms, does not impose a duty on Highland to make payments under the Term Notes, on behalf of NexPoint, HCRE, and HCMS, without the express authorization of those entities or an agent of those entities. *See supra* ¶ 120-125. It is undisputed that Highland was never directed to make the payments under the Term Notes. *See supra* ¶ 120.

158. Accordingly, there is no genuine issue of material fact regarding NexPoint's, HCRE's, and HCMS's breach under the Term Notes, and Highland is entitled to summary judgment on its claims for breach of the Term Notes.

4. No Reasonable Jury Could Find that NexPoint "Prepaid" on the NexPoint Note

159. NexPoint's and HCMS's assertion that they did not default by failing to make the December 31, 2020 Annual Installment payment because they "prepaid" is contradicted by undisputed documentary evidence. (*See* Klos Dec. ¶¶ 3-14).

160. Accordingly, there can be no genuine dispute of material fact regarding NexPoint's and HCMS's failure to pay amounts due and owing under the NexPoint and HCMS Term Notes.

CONCLUSION

WHEREFORE, Highland respectfully requests that the Court (i) grant its Motion, (ii) hold Defendants liable for (a) breach of contract and (b) turnover for all amounts due under the Notes,

³³ Highland did not enter into shared services agreements with HCRE and HCMS so those Obligors' affirmative defenses fail as a matter of law.

Case 21-03006-sgj Doc 131 Filed 12/17/21 Entered 12/17/21 23:56:42 Desc Main Case 3:21-cv-00881-X Docume Dtoc Time 2t File 26/69/24/56 Page 200 of 201 PageID 47645

including the costs of collection and reasonable attorneys' fees in an amount to be determined and (iii) grant such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated: December 17, 2021 PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 266326) Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90067

Los Angeles, CA 90067 Telephone: (310) 277-6910 Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com jmorris@pszjlaw.com gdemo@pszjlaw.com hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward (Texas Bar No. 24044908) Zachery Z. Annable (Texas Bar No. 24053075) 10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, Texas 75231 Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com

Counsel for Highland Capital Management, L.P.